

**FRANCE (Cont'd)**

## Amendments:

October 15, 1987 (TIAS 12293).

August 19 and September 11, 1991 (TIAS 12293).

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative deep submergence rescue system program, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris January 27 and February 21, 1989; entered into force February 21, 1989. TIAS 12291.

Memorandum of agreement concerning a cooperative program of information exchange and development of cooperative research projects on free electron laser technology. Signed at Paris January 31, 1990; entered into force January 31, 1990. TIAS 12292.

Agreement concerning air defense simulation. Signed at Washington and Paris January 13 and July 19, 1993; entered into force July 19, 1993. TIAS 12294.

Agreement concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Paris and Washington December 9, 1993 and January 10, 1994; entered into force January 10, 1994. TIAS 12295.

Agreement regarding the exchange of scientists and engineers, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris January 14 and 28, 1994; entered into force January 28, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the continuous processing of composite propellants, with annexes. Signed at Paris and Washington April 5 and May 16, 1994; entered into force May 16, 1994. TIAS 12316.

Agreement for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex. Signed at Paris October 27, 1994; entered into force October 27, 1994. TIAS 12528.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the image/information reformatter for reconnaissance system interoperability, with annex. Signed at Paris and Washington January 18 and 30, 1995; entered into force January 30, 1995. TIAS 12318.

Agreement for the adaptation and testing of a dry/low emissions upgrade for the intercooled recuperated (ICR) gas turbine engine, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris June 13 and August 30, 1995; entered into force August 30, 1995. TIAS 12687.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION (See also INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION)**

Economic cooperation agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Paris June 28, 1948; entered into force July 10, 1948. 62 Stat. 2223; TIAS 1783; 7 Bevans 1257; 19 UNTS 9.

## Amendments:

September 21 and October 8, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1278; 34 UNTS 418).

November 17 and 20, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1288; 34 UNTS 421).

January 9, 1950 (1 UST 151; TIAS 2023; 79 UNTS 270).

May 22, 1951 (2 UST 1173; TIAS 2264; 141 UNTS 358).

September 25 and 27, 1951 (2 UST 2376; TIAS 2359; 174 UNTS 284).

September 11, 1953 (4 UST 2036; TIAS 2859; 214 UNTS 350).

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to Reunion, New Caledonia, Tuamotu Archipelago, including Society Islands, Austral Islands, Marquesas Archipelago, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement relating to certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Paris May 7, 1965; entered into force May 28, 1965. 16 UST 1659; TIAS 5889; 573 UNTS 183.

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of energy information. Signed at Washington July 20 and 22, 1987; entered into force July 22, 1987. TIAS 11546.

Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of energy-related information in the area of enhanced oil recovery. Signed at Washington and Paris January 27 and February 16, 1988; entered into force February 16, 1988. TIAS

Agreement for cooperation in high energy laser-matter interaction physics research and development. Signed at Washington and Paris December 12 and 19, 1988; entered into force December 19, 1988. TIAS

## Extension:

November 6 and December 6, 1990.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition convention.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Paris January 6, 1909; entered into force July 27, 1911. 37 Stat. 1526; TS 561; 7 Bevans 872.

Supplementary extradition convention with exchanges of letters.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Paris February 12, 1970; entered into force April 3, 1971. 22 UST 407; TIAS 7075; 791 UNTS 273.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to all territories.

**FINANCE**

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 29, 1926; operative June 15, 1925. 100 LNTS 27; Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 949.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 29, 1926. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 987.

Agreement relating to the allocation of the proceeds of German assets to be received from Sweden as a result of Swedish-Allied negotiations of July 18, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington July 18, 1946; entered into force July 18, 1946. 61 Stat. 3840; TIAS 1731; 7 Bevans 1176; 125 UNTS 165.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington July 9 and 22, 1952; entered into force July 24, 1952. 3 UST 5048; TIAS 2687; 181 UNTS 319.

**FISHERIES**

Agreement on matters relating to fishing in the economic zones of the French overseas territories of New Caledonia and Wallis and Futuna Islands. Signed at Washington March 1, 1991; entered into force November 1, 1991. TIAS 11781.

**INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the development of technology-based joint ventures between small United States and French companies. Signed at Washington and Paris February 21 and 25, 1986; entered into force February 25, 1986. TIAS 12044.

**INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY**

Agreement relating to industrial property rights affected by World War II. Signed at Washing-

**FRANCE (Cont'd)**

ton April 4, 1947; entered into force November 10, 1947.

61 Stat. 3316; TIAS 1667; 7 Bevans 1202; 24 UNTS 133.

Amendment:

October 28, 1947 (62 Stat. 1876; TIAS 1725; 7 Bevans 1222; 77 UNTS 348).

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945.

59 Stat. 1304; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1075; 76 UNTS 193.

Agreement relating to supplies and services. Signed at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945.

59 Stat. 1307; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1081; 76 UNTS 223.

Agreement, with accompanying memorandum and exchanges of letters, relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945; operative June 6, 1944.

59 Stat. 1313; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1078; 76 UNTS 213.

Understanding relating to article VII of the lend-lease agreement signed February 28, 1945. Exchange of notes at Washington November 8, 1945; entered into force November 8, 1945.

7 Bevans 1098; 76 UNTS 151.

**LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT**

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims, with related documents. Signed at Washington May 28, 1946; entered into force May 28, 1946.

61 Stat. 4175; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1126; 84 UNTS 59.

Agreement relating to the transfer of surplus United States property and installations in France and certain French overseas territories, with related documents. Signed at Washington May 28, 1946; entered into force May 28, 1946.

61 Stat. 4179; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1130; 84 UNTS 80.

Memorandum of agreement regarding expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, with re-

lated documents. Signed at Washington May 28, 1946; entered into force May 28, 1946. 61 Stat. 4206; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1155; 84 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, implementing the agreement of May 28, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington February 27, 1948; entered into force February 27, 1948.

62 Stat. 3826; TIAS 1930; 7 Bevans 1245; 84 UNTS 207.

Agreement respecting maritime claims and litigation. Signed at Washington March 14, 1949; entered into force March 14, 1949.

63 Stat. 2499; TIAS 1935; 7 Bevans 1300; 84 UNTS 225.

Agreement regarding settlement of certain residual financial claims and accounts. Signed at Washington March 14, 1949; entered into force March 14, 1949.

63 Stat. 2507; TIAS 1936; 7 Bevans 1304; 84 UNTS 237.

Agreement on postponement of installations pursuant to paragraph 3 of the lend-lease agreement of May 28, 1946, and paragraph 2 of the surplus property agreement of December 6, 1947. Signed at Washington January 30, 1958; entered into force January 30, 1958.

9 UST 67; TIAS 3979; 304 UNTS 9.

**LIQUOR**

Agreement providing for the recognition and protection by France of the appellation of origin of bourbon whiskey and continued protection by the United States of appellations of origin of the French brandies, cognac, armagnac and calvados. Exchange of notes at Paris December 2, 1970 and January 18, 1971; entered into force March 20, 1971.

22 UST 36; TIAS 7041; 777 UNTS 77.

**MAPPING**

Agreement for the mapping of certain French territories in the Pacific. Exchange of notes at Paris November 27, 1948; entered into force November 27, 1948.

3 UST 491; TIAS 2407; 168 UNTS 119.

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Paris January 20, 1993; entered into force January 20, 1993.

NP

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the wreck of the CSS *Alabama*. Signed at Paris October 3, 1989; entered into force October 3, 1989.

TIAS 11687.

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement concerning the interment in France and in territories of the French Union, or removal to the United States, of the bodies of American soldiers killed in the war of 1939-1945. Signed at Paris October 1, 1947; entered into force October 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 3767; TIAS 1720; 7 Bevans 1215; 148 UNTS 303.

Agreement regarding the transport, burial, and embalming of bodies of members of United States forces dying in France. Signed at Paris July 1, 1955; entered into force July 1, 1955. 6 UST 3787; TIAS 3380; 270 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to the grant of plots of land located in France for the creation of permanent military cemeteries or the construction of war memorials, with annexes. Signed at Paris March 19, 1956; entered into force March 19, 1956.

7 UST 561; TIAS 3537; 275 UNTS 37.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Paris January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.

3 UST 4559; TIAS 2606; 181 UNTS 177.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Paris December 27, 1927, and January 30, 1928; entered into force January 30, 1928.

7 Bevans 966.

Agreement for the co-ordination of preventive and repressive action against the illicit narcotic and dangerous drug traffic. Signed at Paris February 26, 1971; entered into force February 26, 1971.

28 UST 8045; TIAS 8739.

Extension and amendment:

September 11, 1974 (28 UST 8056; TIAS 8739).

January 28, 1981 (TIAS 10538).

**NATIONALITY**

Agreement relating to the fulfillment of military obligations during the wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945 by persons with dual nationality. Exchange of notes at Paris December 22, 1948; entered into force December 22, 1948.

62 Stat. 3621; TIAS 1876; 7 Bevans 1294; 67 UNTS 38.

**FRANCE (Cont'd)**

## Extension:

November 18 and December 31, 1952 (3 UST 5345; TIAS 2741; 185 UNTS 396).

**NAVIGATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation and maintenance of OMEGA station Le Reunion, with appendices. Signed at Washington June 24, 1981; entered into force June 24, 1981.  
33 UST 2109; TIAS 10176; 1530 UNTS 13.

**OCEANOGRAPHY**

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Paris October 23, 1984; entered into force October 23, 1984.  
TIAS 11219.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris July 22 and August 2, 1993; entered into force August 2, 1993; effective October 1, 1993.  
TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty to facilitate the settlement of disputes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force January 22, 1915.  
38 Stat. 1887; TS 609; 7 Bevans 883.

Treaty of arbitration and exchange of notes dated March 1 and 5, 1928. Signed at Washington February 6, 1928; entered into force April 22, 1929.  
46 Stat. 2269; TS 785; 7 Bevans 968; 91 LNTS 323.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Paris March 12, 1957; entered into force March 12, 1957.  
8 UST 353; TIAS 3782; 279 UNTS 275.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent application in the United States and France. Exchange of notes at Paris May 28 and July 10, 1959; entered into force July 10, 1959.  
10 UST 2151; TIAS 4386; 367 UNTS 336.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Postal money order convention. Signed at Washington August 19, 1931; operative February 1, 1932.  
NP

Convention relative to the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Paris December 7 and at Washington December 30, 1935; operative August 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3322; Post Office Department print; 171 LNTS 117.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Paris March 17 and April 13, 1981; entered into force May 18, 1981.  
33 UST 1305; TIAS 10113; 1285 UNTS 75.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons. Signed at Washington January 25, 1983; entered into force February 1, 1985.  
TIAS 10823.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Paris August 14, 1945; entered into force January 1, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1944; TIAS 1579; 7 Bevans 1095; 73 UNTS 237.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Paris December 23, 1948; entered into force December 23, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3587; TIAS 1873; 7 Bevans 1296; 67 UNTS 171.

## Amendments:

January 31, 1950 (1 UST 224; TIAS 2043; 67 UNTS 171).

August 3, 1950 (1 UST 597; TIAS 2107; 93 UNTS 367).

July 2 and August 5, 1952 (3 UST 5039; TIAS 2684; 181 UNTS 345).

**SATELLITES**

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Paris March 31, 1961; entered into force March 31, 1961.  
12 UST 483; TIAS 4738; 409 UNTS 135.

Agreement concerning development of satellite and balloon techniques and instrumentation for

the study of meteorological phenomena (Project EOLE). Exchange of notes at Washington June 16 and 17, 1966; entered into force June 17, 1966.  
17 UST 1123; TIAS 6069; 601 UNTS 113.

Memorandum of understanding for joint development of the TOPEX/POSEIDON (oceanographic satellite) project. Signed at Washington March 23, 1987; entered into force March 23, 1987.  
TIAS 12207.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington and Paris August 26 and November 11, 1983; entered into force November 11, 1983.  
TIAS 10803.

Agreement incorporating an intellectual property annex into cooperative agreements between scientific and technical agencies of the United States and France. Exchange of notes at Paris July 27, 1994 and June 6, 1997; entered into force June 6, 1997.  
TIAS

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington March 24 and April 6, 1983; entered into force April 6, 1983.  
TIAS 10682.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington June 30, 1924; entered into force March 12, 1927.  
45 Stat. 2403; TS 755; 7 Bevans 938; 61 LNTS 415.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security. Signed at Paris March 2, 1987; entered into force July 1, 1988.  
TIAS 12106.

Administrative arrangement concerning the application of the agreement on social security of March 2, 1987. Signed at Washington October 21, 1987; entered into force July 1, 1988.  
TIAS 12106.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning emergency use of the Combined Forces Base at Hao, French Polyne-

**FRANCE (Cont'd)**

sia, by the U.S. space shuttle. Signed at Paris September 6, 1984; entered into force September 6, 1984.

TIAS 11163.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Jason program. Signed at Washington and Paris December 14 and 20, 1996; entered into force December 20, 1996.

TIAS

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States Government expenditures in France in the interests of common defense. Exchange of notes at Paris June 13, 1952; entered into force June 13, 1952.

3 UST 4828; TIAS 2655; 181 UNTS 3.

Amendment:

November 27, 1956 (7 UST 3405; TIAS 3712; 265 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the payment by the United States of taxes on electricity provided the surplus commodity housing units in France. Exchange of notes at Paris August 1, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1963.

15 UST 727; TIAS 5595; 527 UNTS 89.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts. Signed at Washington November 24, 1978; entered into force October 1, 1980.

32 UST 1935; TIAS 9812; 1234 UNTS 187.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Paris August 31, 1994; entered into force December 30, 1995.

TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Paris May 5, 1966; entered into force July 1, 1966.

17 UST 719; TIAS 6022; 593 UNTS 279.

Amendment:

October 3, 1969 (20 UST 2398; TIAS 6711).

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**TERRITORIAL ACQUISITION**

Treaty for the cession of Louisiana. Signed at Paris April 30, 1803; entered into force October 21, 1803.

8 Stat. 200; TS 86; 7 Bevans 812.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE (See COMMERCE)****VISAS**

Reciprocal agreement relating to visa fees for nonimmigrants.<sup>1</sup> Exchanges of notes at Washington August 19 and September 4, 5, and 16, 1947; entered into force September 16, 1947; operative October 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 3776; TIAS 1721; 7 Bevans 1210; 84 UNTS 19.

Arrangement for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.

63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant visas for treaty traders and treaty investors. Exchange of notes at Paris September 1 and 21, 1961; entered into force September 21, 1961; operative October 21, 1961.

12 UST 3197; TIAS 4924; 433 UNTS 243.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**FRENCH GUIANA****POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington August 21, 1914; operative November 1, 1914.

38 Stat. 1829; Post Office Department print.

**FRENCH POLYNESIA****POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Papeete and Washington November 30, 1995 and April 5, 1996; entered into force June 15, 1996.

NP

**GUADELOUPE****POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington February 20, 1913; operative April 1, 1913.

38 Stat. 1633; Post Office Department print.

**MARTINIQUE****POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington November 16, 1911; operative January 1, 1912.

NP

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington February 20, 1913; operative April 1, 1913.

38 Stat. 1623; Post Office Department print.

**SOCIETY ISLANDS****POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington April 30, 1918; operative June 1, 1918.

41 Stat. 1645; Post Office Department print.

**GABON****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Libreville March 21, 1983 and July 5, 1984; entered into force July 5, 1984.

TIAS 10986.

Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Gabon in connection with "Gabon 2000" and other activities. Exchange of notes at Libreville November 26 and December 1, 1999; entered into force December 1, 1999.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development: February 21, 1976 (28 UST 5041; TIAS 8612).

**GABON (Cont'd)****FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Libreville April 10, 1963; entered into force April 10, 1963.  
14 UST 380; TIAS 5328; 474 UNTS 113.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville February 11, 1988; entered into force March 21, 1988.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville February 16, 1989; entered into force March 30, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville March 5, 1990; entered into force April 9, 1990.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville September 2, 1994; entered into force November 28, 1994.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville June 17, 1996; entered into force August 12, 1996.  
NP

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Libreville and Washington January 23 and March 8, 1989; entered into force April 17, 1989.  
TIAS 11616.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Libreville December 14, 22 and 29, 1995 and January 11, 1996; entered into force January 11, 1996.  
TIAS

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Libreville July 25 and August 2, 1984; entered into force August 2, 1984.  
TIAS 11215.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement to provide certain social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Gabon. Signed at Libreville August 25, 1970; entered into force August 25, 1970; effective January 1, 1968.  
21 UST 2570; TIAS 6999; 175 UNTS 205.

**THE GAMBIA**

On February 18, 1965 The Gambia became an independent state. By an exchange of letters on June 20, 1966 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in The Gambia and the Prime Minister of The Gambia, the Government of The Gambia agreed "that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arose from any valid international instrument applying to The Gambia immediately before the 18th of February, 1965 continued to apply to The Gambia and were assumed by the Government of The Gambia as from that date; and (ii) that the rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to The Gambia continued to be enjoyed by the Government of The Gambia."

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:  
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

Agreement on aviation security. Exchange of notes at Banjul September 14 and 15, 1992; entered into force September 15, 1992.  
TIAS 11910.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Banjul December 27, 1983 and January 5, 1984; entered into force January 5, 1984.  
TIAS 10916.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to The Gambia July 6, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:  
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).  
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).  
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).  
June 26 and August 20, 1959 (11 UST 2680; TIAS 4664; 405 UNTS 288).

Agency for International Development:  
October 26 and 28, 1977 (29 UST 5753; TIAS 9148).  
January 12 and February 20, 1978 (29 UST 5772; TIAS 9152).

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bathurst July 24 and November 4, 1967; entered into force November 4, 1967.  
18 UST 2997; TIAS 6392; 701 UNTS 139.

**THE GAMBIA (Cont'd)****MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at London January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.  
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in The Gambia. Exchange of notes at Bathurst November 26 and December 5, 1966; entered into force December 5, 1966.  
17 UST 2346; TIAS 6181; 681 UNTS 49.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to The Gambia February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the use of Banjul International Airport as a space shuttle emergency landing site. Signed at Banjul March 7, 1988; entered into force March 7, 1988.  
TIAS 12148.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Banjul March 17, 1981; entered into force April 16, 1981.  
33 UST 1401; TIAS 10119.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**GENERAL AGREEMENT  
ON TARIFFS AND TRADE/  
INTERIM COMMISSION  
FOR THE  
INTERNATIONAL TRADE  
ORGANIZATION**

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Geneva June 27, 1988; entered into force June 27, 1988.  
TIAS 11594.

**GEORGIA**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Tbilisi December 30, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993.  
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training, and other defense services from the United States of America to the Government of Georgia. Exchange of notes at Tbilisi June 4 and July 15, 1999; entered into force July 15, 1999.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate humanitarian and technical economic assistance. Signed at Tbilisi July 31, 1992; entered into force July 31, 1992.  
TIAS 12468.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington December 5, 1994 and June 20, 1995; entered into force June 20, 1995.  
TIAS 12667.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Tbilisi June 27, 1992; entered into force June 27, 1992.  
TIAS 12463.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex. Signed at Washington March 7, 1994; entered into force August 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Tbilisi and Washington August 16 and September 3, 1996; entered into force November 1, 1996.  
NP

**TRADE**

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Tbilisi March 1, 1993; entered into force August 13, 1993.  
TIAS 12489.

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Washington July 17, 1997; entered into force November 10, 1997.  
TIAS

**GERMANY, FEDERAL  
REPUBLIC OF**

The Federal Republic of Germany provided a note to the Department dated October 15, 1990, which reads in pertinent part as follows:

“The Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany presents its compliments to the Department of State and has the honor to inform the Department that, with regard to the continued application of treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany and the treatment of treaties of the German Democratic Republic following its accession to the Federal Republic of Germany with effect from 3 October 1990, the Treaty of 31 August 1990 between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic on the Establishment of German Unity (Unification Treaty) contains the following relevant provisions.

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

### 1. Article 11

#### *Treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany*

The Contracting Parties proceed on the understanding that international treaties and agreements to which the Federal Republic of Germany is a Contracting Party, including treaties establishing its membership of international organizations or institutions, shall retain their validity and that the rights and obligations arising therefrom, with the exception of the treaties named in Annex I (not included herein), shall also relate to the territory specified in Article 3. Where adjustments become necessary in individual cases, the all-German Government shall consult with the respective Contracting Parties.

. . . .

### 2. Article 12

#### *Treaties of the German Democratic Republic*

(1) The Contracting Parties are agreed that, in connection with the establishment of German unity, international treaties of the German Democratic Republic shall be discussed with the Contracting Parties concerned with a view to regulating or confirming their continued application, adjustment or expiry, taking into account protection of confidence, the interests of the states concerned, the treaty obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany as well as the principles of a free, democratic basic order governed by the rule of law, and respecting the competence of the European Communities.

(2) The United Germany shall determine its position with regard to the adoption of international treaties of the German Democratic Republic following consultations with the respective Contracting Parties and with the European Communities where the latter's competence is affected.

. . . .

The Federal Republic of Germany will proceed in accordance with these provisions."

## AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement for the sale of feed grain and the purchase of building materials for United States defense purposes. Signed at Washington February 18, 1955; entered into force February 18, 1955.  
6 UST 655; TIAS 3199; 247 UNTS 257.

## AGRICULTURE

Agreement on cooperation in the field of agricultural science and technology. Signed at Bonn June 1, 1981; entered into force June 1, 1981.  
34 UST 958; TIAS 10381; 1560 UNTS 423.

## ARMS LIMITATION

Agreement regarding inspections on the territory of the German Democratic Republic provided for by the U.S.-U.S.S.R. treaty of December 8, 1987 on the elimination of their intermediate-range and shorter-range missiles. Exchange of notes at Berlin December 23, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.<sup>1</sup>  
TIAS

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Agreement concluded with the German Democratic Republic.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Signed at Bonn May 5, 1959; entered into force July 27, 1959.  
10 UST 1322; TIAS 4276; 355 UNTS 307.

Technical exchange and cooperative arrangement in the field of management of radioactive wastes, with patent addendum and appendix. Signed at Bonn December 20, 1974; entered into force December 20, 1974.  
29 UST 4544; TIAS 9067; 1148 UNTS 91.

Agreement for research and development in the field of liquid metal-cooled breeder reactors. Signed at Bonn June 8, 1976; entered into force June 8, 1976.  
28 UST 5741; TIAS 8657.

Agreement for cooperation in the field of nuclear materials safeguards and physical security research and development, with annex. Exchange of notes at Bonn and Washington September 29, 1977; entered into force September 29, 1977.  
29 UST 4709; TIAS 9076.

### Extension:

April 23 and July 22, 1985 (TIAS 12386).

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with patent addendum and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington July 6, 1981; entered into force July 6, 1981.  
TIAS

Extension:  
July 17, 1986.

Agreement for the exchange of classified information, with related exchange of letters. Signed at Washington July 6, 1981; entered into force July 6, 1981.  
TIAS 10872.

Agreement concerning the listing of reactors supplied from the Federal Republic of Germany to the Taiwan Power Company on the inventory of the IAEA safeguards agreement of December 6, 1971 (TIAS 7228). Exchange of letters at Washington November 5, 1981; entered into force November 5, 1981.  
33 UST 4505; TIAS 10321.

Agreement in the field of remote systems technology, with appendix. Signed at Washington April 24, 1987; entered into force April 24, 1987.  
TIAS 12143.

Arrangement for the exchange of information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with annexes. Signed at Berlin October 19, 1995; entered into force October 19, 1995.  
TIAS

Technical exchange and cooperative arrangement in the field of reactor safety research and development, with annexes. Signed at Washington December 13, 1995; entered into force December 13, 1995.  
TIAS

## AVIATION

Air transport agreement and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington July 7, 1955; entered into force April 16, 1956.  
7 UST 527; TIAS 3536; 275 UNTS 3.

### Amendments:

November 1, 1978 (30 UST 7323; TIAS 9591; 1203 UNTS 280).  
April 25, 1989 (TIAS 11942).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Bonn-Bad Godesberg and Bonn March 12 and May 31, 1974; entered into force May 31, 1974.  
25 UST 3056; TIAS 7965.

Agreement for application to Land Berlin of agreement of March 12 and May 31, 1974 relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Bonn and Bonn-Bad Godesberg November 3, 1976 and March 18, 1980; entered into force March 18, 1980.  
32 UST 538; TIAS 9724; 1220 UNTS 353.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperation in the development of national air-space systems, with annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn October 3 and November 6, 1984; entered into force November 6, 1984.  
TIAS 11025.

Memorandum of understanding concerning air navigation services in Berlin, with related exchange of letters. Signed at Bonn October 23, 1990; entered into force October 23, 1990.  
TIAS 11746.

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Milwaukee May 23, 1996; entered into force July 18, 1997.  
TIAS

### CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of the claim of the United States for postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property) to Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953. 4 UST 893; TIAS 2795; 224 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the indebtedness of Germany for awards made by the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953. 4 UST 908; TIAS 2796; 224 UNTS 31.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims against United States forces and authorities which arose during the period of August 1, 1945 to June 30, 1947. Exchange of letters at Bonn March 24 and 30, 1953; entered into force March 30, 1953. 5 UST 2149; TIAS 3076; 235 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to an advance payment by Germany on its indebtedness to the United States for postwar economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 20, 1959; entered into force March 20, 1959. 10 UST 401; TIAS 4200; 341 UNTS 15.

Agreement relating to partial settlement of German postwar debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn April 25, 1961; entered into force April 25, 1961. 12 UST 477; TIAS 4737; 410 UNTS 340.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims which have arisen through the non-duty use of private motor vehicles of members of the United States Forces insured by the Brandaris insurance company.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of letters at Bonn February 28 and March 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963. 14 UST 342; TIAS 5318; 474 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to prepayment of the remaining German debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (excluding surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn December 29, 1966; entered into force December 29, 1966. 18 UST 101; TIAS 6204; 688 UNTS 63.

Agreement concerning the settlement of certain property claims, with annex. Signed at Bonn May 13, 1992; entered into force December 28, 1992. TIAS 11959.

Agreement concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bonn September 19, 1995; entered into force September 19, 1995.  
TIAS

Supplementary agreement to the agreement of September 19, 1995 concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution. Exchange of notes at Bonn January 25, 1999; entered into force January 25, 1999.  
TIAS

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable also in respect of incidents which occurred in West Berlin.

### COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington December 8, 1923; entered into force October 14, 1925. 44 Stat. 2132; TS 725; 8 Bevans 153; 52 LNTS 133.

Agreement concerning the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights of December 8, 1923, as amended.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Bonn June 3, 1953; entered into force October 22, 1954. 5 UST 1939; TIAS 3062; 253 UNTS 89.

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation with protocol and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington October 29, 1954; entered into force July 14, 1956. 7 UST 1839; TIAS 3593; 273 UNTS 3.

#### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Articles I-V, VII-XVI, and XXIX-XXXII of the 1923 treaty as amended and as applied by the agreement of June 3, 1953 (TIAS 3062) were replaced and terminated by the treaty of October 29, 1954 (TIAS 3593). Article VI of the 1923 treaty terminated June 2, 1954 (see 5 UST 827; TIAS 2972).

### CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

### COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright agreement. Signed at Washington January 15, 1892; entered into force May 6, 1892. TS 100; 8 Bevans 129.

Agreement relating to the extension of time for fulfilling the conditions and formalities of the copyright laws of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington November 20, 1964 and July 12, 1967; entered into force July 12, 1967. 18 UST 2366; TIAS 6341; 692 UNTS 331.

### CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement concerning cultural relations. Exchange of notes at Washington April 9, 1953; entered into force April 9, 1953. 4 UST 939; TIAS 2798; 204 UNTS 79.

Agreement with respect to the transfer of certain works of art seized in Germany by the United States Army at the end of World War II, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington January 28, 1986; entered into force January 28, 1986. TIAS 11977.

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the customs services of the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany. Signed at Washington August 23, 1973; entered into force June 13, 1975. 26 UST 1092; TIAS 8098.

### DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement relating to the purchase by the Federal Republic of Germany from the United States of certain equipment for police use. Exchange of notes at Washington November 23, 1953; entered into force November 23, 1953. 5 UST 170; TIAS 2911; 224 UNTS 107.

Agreement relating to offshore procurement. Signed at Bonn April 4, 1955; entered into force February 7, 1957. 8 UST 157; TIAS 3755; 279 UNTS 73.

Agreement on the model contract containing standard contract clauses referred to in article 16 of the agreement of April 4, 1955 relating to offshore procurement. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 4, 1955; entered into force February 7, 1957. 8 UST 497; TIAS 3804; 289 UNTS 326.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Bonn June 30, 1955; entered into force December 27, 1955. 6 UST 5999; TIAS 3443; 240 UNTS 47.

Agreement for the return of equipment pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 30, 1955; entered into force December 27, 1955. 6 UST 6005; TIAS 3444; 240 UNTS 69.

Amendment:  
March 9, 1961 (12 UST 243; TIAS 4703; 405 UNTS 323).

Agreement relating to the sale to the Federal Republic of certain military equipment, materials, and services pursuant to sec. 106 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington October 8, 1956; entered into force October 8, 1956. 7 UST 2787; TIAS 3660; 278 UNTS 9.



## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

### Extensions and amendments:

June 15 and October 24, 1960 (11 UST 2242; TIAS 4599; 393 UNTS 332).  
November 24, 1961 (12 UST 3045; TIAS 4903; 434 UNTS 328).

Agreement relating to the training of German army personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956.  
8 UST 149; TIAS 3753; 280 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to the training of German navy personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956.  
8 UST 153; TIAS 3754; 280 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the disbandment of the German element of the Civilian Service Organization maintained by American Forces in Germany under the Forces Convention. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 11, 1957; entered into force April 11, 1957.  
8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 233.

### Amendment:

April 11, 1957 (8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 237).

Agreement relating to the training of German air force and the transfer to the Federal Republic of the air bases at Landsberg, Kaufbeuren and Fuerstenfeldbruck and the air depot at Erding. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 10, 1957; entered into force December 10, 1957.  
8 UST 2475; TIAS 3968; 307 UNTS 59.

Agreements implementing the NATO status of forces agreement of August 3, 1959 (TIAS 5351). Signed at Bonn August 3, 1959; entered into force July 1, 1963.  
14 UST 689; TIAS 5352; 490 UNTS 30.

Agreement relating to the use of the International Airport Frankfurt/Main and related papers. Exchange of letters at Bonn November 10 and 18, 1959; entered into force November 18, 1959; effective April 1, 1959.  
TIAS

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Bonn May 27, 1960; entered into force May 27, 1960.  
11 UST 1606; TIAS 4504; 377 UNTS 45.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to the Federal Republic on a grant basis under the mutual defense assistance agreement of June 30, 1955. Exchange of notes at Bonn May 25, 1962; entered into force May 25, 1962.  
13 UST 1341; TIAS 5092; 458 UNTS 259.

Agreement to support personnel from the Federal Republic of Germany stationed in the

United States during emergencies. Signed at Bonn October 21, and at Washington December 18, 1965; entered into force December 18, 1965.

16 UST 1912; TIAS 5922; 579 UNTS 193.

Agreement relating to the AIM-9L Sidewinder air-to-air missile. Signed at Washington February 14, 1975; entered into force February 14, 1975.

29 UST 2924; TIAS 8987; 1120 UNTS 23.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative tests for the ROLAND 2 all weather short range air defense system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 18 and 28, 1975; entered into force February 28, 1975.

31 UST 4754; TIAS 9636.

Agreement concerning the transfer of the U.S. bridge and ferry equipment to the Federal Republic of Germany, with annex. Signed at Heidelberg and Bonn May 26 and June 1, 1976; entered into force June 1, 1976.

29 UST 1497; TIAS 8893; 1115 UNTS 45.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative development of an advanced surface-to-air missile system. Signed at Washington and Bonn July 16 and 22, 1976; entered into force July 22, 1976.

28 UST 5771; TIAS 8658.

Agreement on the release and testing of strebo submunitions and on the exchange of information. Signed at Washington and Bonn August 4 and November 4, 1976; entered into force November 4, 1976.

TIAS 12298.

Agreement relating to the security of information on the JT-10D aircraft engine. Exchange of notes at Washington February 24 and March 18, 1977; entered into force March 18, 1977.

28 UST 7146; TIAS 8708.

Agreement on the provision of United States Army training to the German Air Force in the United States, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington May 24 and July 6, 1977; entered into force July 6, 1977.

29 UST 4859; TIAS 9081; 1148 UNTS 107.

Agreement on the stationing of training components of the Federal Minister of Defense in the United States, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington May 24 and July 6, 1977; entered into force July 6, 1977.

30 UST 2671; TIAS 9358.

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of the sidewinder AIM-9L missile system. Signed at Washington October 7, 1977; entered into force October 14, 1977.

30 UST 298; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 117.

### Amendment:

March 17 and April 21, 1978 (30 UST 315; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 125).

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of modular thermal imaging systems (MOD FLIR) and their components, with annexes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington and Bonn

February 27 and March 3, 1978; entered into force April 20, 1978.

TIAS 10876.

### Related agreement:

March 26, 1979 (TIAS 10876).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research and development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment. Signed at Schwanevede October 17, 1978; entered into force October 17, 1978.  
TIAS 12297.

Administrative agreement relating to addition of an educational program under paragraph 4, article 71 of the supplementary agreement of August 3, 1959 (TIAS 5351). Exchange of notes at Bonn November 23 and December 28, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
32 UST 783; TIAS 9729; 1220 UNTS 307.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of army tactical data systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 6 and April 14, 1980; entered into force April 14, 1980.

32 UST 1003; TIAS 9751; 1221 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning the support of USAFE A-10 aircraft at forward operating locations (FOLS) in the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany, with related letter. Signed at Bonn and Ramstein November 5 and 9, 1981; entered into force November 9, 1981; effective October 1, 1979.

33 UST 4170; TIAS 10293.

Agreement concerning host nation support during crisis or war, with annexes. Signed at Bonn April 15, 1982; entered into force April 15, 1982.

34 UST 557; TIAS 10376.

Agreement concerning mutual support in Europe and adjacent waters, with annex. Signed at Bonn January 21, 1983; entered into force January 21, 1983.

TIAS 12299.

### Amendments:

December 21, 1987 (TIAS 12299).  
January 21 and 26, 1994 (TIAS 12299).

Memorandum of understanding for the dual production and sale of the stinger weapon system, with agreed minute and annexes. Signed at Washington April 27, 1983; entered into force April 27, 1983.

TIAS

### Amendments:

March 20 and 26, 1986.  
March 23 and April 24, 1995.  
April 24 and May 14, 1996.  
July 10 and August 22, 1996.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative project of research in the field of powder metallurgy of titanium alloys. Signed at Washington January 8, 1985; entered into force January 8, 1985.  
TIAS 11140.

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of Air Force officers. Signed at Bonn and Washington January 15 and February 20, 1986; entered into force February 20, 1986.  
NP

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative software development and implementation for the EIFEL system, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 10 and June 13, 1986; entered into force June 13, 1986.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative production of the EX-31 guided missile weapon system, with annexes. Signed at Washington August 3, 1987; entered into force September 17, 1987.  
TIAS 12300.

Memorandum of understanding concerning German support of the joint U.S. services program for testing and evaluation of the IFFN system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington July 14 and August 3, 1988; entered into force August 3, 1988.  
TIAS 12301.

Amendment:  
June 15, 1989.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program for harmonization, development, production and support of a maritime patrol aircraft, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 17 and April 5, 1989; entered into force April 5, 1989.  
TIAS 12302.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative projects of research and development in the field of high energy laser technology, with annex. Signed at Bonn April 14, 1989; entered into force April 14, 1989.  
TIAS 12303.

Amendment and extension:  
April 7 and May 26, 1994 (TIAS 12303).

Memorandum of agreement concerning a cooperative program for extended air defense, with attachment and annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn April 28 and May 17, 1989; entered into force May 17, 1989.  
TIAS 11702.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint research, development and demonstration of advanced armor protection systems (AAPS), with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 4 and 11, 1990; entered into force January 11, 1990.  
TIAS 12304.

Memorandum of understanding on the mutual exchange of documents. Signed at Bonn and Washington January 18, 1989 and February 9, 1990; entered into force February 9, 1990.  
TIAS 12305.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the SAXON-FPN synthetic aperture radar experiment, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn May 25 and June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990.  
TIAS 12306.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative projects of research and development in the field of modular avionics, with supplement. Signed at Bonn and Washington June 26 and July 3, 1990; entered into force July 3, 1990.  
TIAS 12307.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of short range air defense (SHORAD) command and control systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn June 14 and December 20, 1991; entered into force December 20, 1991.  
TIAS 12308.

Memorandum of agreement concerning a joint enhanced maneuverable fighter aircraft research, development and flight test program, with annexes. Signed at Arlington and Bonn March 25 and June 11, 1992; entered into force June 11, 1992.  
TIAS 12309.

Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative program on biological effects of ionizing radiation. Signed at Bonn and Washington August 2 and 23, 1993; entered into force August 23, 1993.  
TIAS 12310.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn September 2 and 16, 1994; entered into force September 16, 1994.  
TIAS 12311.

Memorandum of agreement concerning German participation in the George C. Marshall European Center for Security Studies at Garmisch-Partenkirchen, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart December 2, 1994; entered into force December 2, 1994.  
TIAS 12312.

Memorandum of understanding for research and technology projects, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 9 and 17, 1995; entered into force March 17, 1995.  
TIAS 12313.

Memorandum of agreement for the acquisition and co-production of air-to-air STINGER (ATAS) subsystem components, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington January 24 and March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995.  
TIAS 12314.

Amendment:  
August 20 and November 23, 1999.

Agreement concerning collaborative logistics support measures for the Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance System (NBCRS). Signed at Alexandria and Bonn March 30 and

April 18, 1995; entered into force April 18, 1995.  
TIAS 12629.

Agreement concerning cooperative engineering and manufacturing development of the RAM Block I Upgrade to the MK-31 Guided Missile Weapon System (GMWS), with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 14 and 27, 1996; entered into force March 27, 1996.  
TIAS

Arrangement relating to the status of troop care enterprises and their employees under Article 72, paragraph 4 of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959 to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement, with related letters. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998.  
TIAS

Arrangement regarding the application of Article 73 of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959 to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement for participation in the German Geoscience Space Mission CHAMP. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 28 and February 12, 1999; entered into force February 12, 1999.  
TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for the Vectoring Extremely Short Take Off and Landing (ESTOL) Control Tailless Operation Research (VECTOR) technology demonstration project, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington April 6 and 15, 1999; entered into force April 15, 1999.  
TIAS

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Articles IE, VIIIA, and XII superseded by agreement of February 12, May 21, and December 22, 1981; see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION—COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS in multilateral section.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Bonn December 15, 1949; entered into force provisionally December 29, 1949; definitively February 6, 1950.  
64 Stat. (3) B81; TIAS 2024; 8 Bevans 268;  
92 UNTS 269.

Amendments:

February 27 and March 28, 1951 (2 UST 1295; TIAS 2278; 141 UNTS 390).  
November 14 and December 30, 1952 (3 UST 5323; TIAS 2736; 212 UNTS 329).

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

### EDUCATION

Agreement for conducting certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Bonn November 20, 1962; entered into force January 24, 1964. 15 UST 78; TIAS 5518; 505 UNTS 263.

Amendment:

January 11, 1974 (25 UST 169; TIAS 7778).

### ENERGY

Memorandum of understanding for an exchange of energy-related information. Signed at Washington November 20, 1987; entered into force November 20, 1987.

TIAS

Agreement on cooperation in energy research, science and technology, and development. Signed at Washington February 20, 1998; entered into force February 20, 1998.

TIAS

### ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in environmental affairs. Signed at Bonn May 9, 1974; entered into force March 26, 1975. 26 UST 840; TIAS 8069.

Amendment and extension:

March 22, 1985 (TIAS 11251).

### EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with protocol. Signed at Bonn June 20, 1978; entered into force August 29, 1980.

32 UST 1485; TIAS 9785; 1220 UNTS 269.

Supplementary treaty to the treaty concerning extradition of June 20, 1978. Signed at Washington October 21, 1986; entered into force March 11, 1993.

TIAS

### FINANCE

Agreement regarding the validation of dollar bonds of German issue. Signed at Bonn February 27, 1953; entered into force February 27, 1953.

4 UST 797; TIAS 2793; 223 UNTS 167.

Agreement regarding certain matters arising from the validation of German dollar bonds.

Signed at Bonn April 1, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.

4 UST 885; TIAS 2794; 224 UNTS 3.

Confirmation of effectiveness in Berlin of agreements relating to the validation of certain German dollar bonds (TIAS 2793 and 2794). Exchange of notes at Washington February 25 and April 9, 1954.

5 UST 1; 223 UNTS 167.

Second agreement regarding certain matters arising from the validation of German dollar bonds. Signed at Bonn August 16, 1960; entered into force June 30, 1961.

12 UST 943; TIAS 4798; 418 UNTS 235.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Berlin September 14, 1990; entered into force August 9, 1991.

TIAS 12130.

Agreement relating to and bringing into force the investment incentive agreement of September 14, 1990. Exchange of notes at Washington August 9, 1991; entered into force August 9, 1991.

TIAS 12130.

### GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Berlin August 25, 1921; entered into force November 11, 1921.

42 Stat. 1939; TS 658; 8 Bevans 145; 12 LNTS 192.

### HEALTH

Agreement on cooperation in the field of biomedical research and technology. Signed at Bonn September 22, 1976; entered into force September 22, 1976.

27 UST 4358; TIAS 8457; 1066 UNTS 223.

Extension:

October 23 and December 10, 1986.

### JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement relating to the taking of evidence. Exchange of notes at Bad Godesberg and Bonn February 11, 1955, January 13 and October 8, 1956; entered into force October 8, 1956.

32 UST 4181; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 41.

Agreement relating to reciprocal legal assistance in penal matters and information from penal register. Exchange of notes at Bonn November 7 and December 28, 1960, and January 3, 1961; entered into force January 3, 1961.

12 UST 1156; TIAS 4826; 416 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington Septem-

ber 24, 1976; entered into force September 24, 1976.

27 UST 3429; TIAS 8373.

Related agreement:

January 10 and February 1, 1979 (30 UST 3533; TIAS 9407; 1169 UNTS 3).

Agreement relating to the taking of evidence. Exchange of notes at Bonn October 17, 1979 and February 1, 1980; entered into force February 1, 1980.

32 UST 4189; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 46.

### MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Euskirchen and Fairfax October 17 and 26, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1994.

NP

### MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement relating to the return to the Federal Republic of Germany of Tripartite Naval Commission vessels. Signed at Bonn August 20, 1953; entered into force August 20, 1953.

4 UST 2815; TIAS 2891; 224 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the transfer of title of the United States destroyer, *U.S.S. Charles Ausburne*, to the Federal Republic. Exchange of notes at Bonn February 27, 1968; entered into force February 27, 1968.

19 UST 5015; TIAS 6502; 706 UNTS 251.

### MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of letters at Bonn December 19 and 28, 1951; entered into force December 28, 1951.

3 UST 4564; TIAS 2607; 181 UNTS 45.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement concerning the exchange of information relating to the illicit traffic in narcotics. Exchange of notes at Washington January 17 and August 24, 1955, and March 7, 1956; entered into force March 7, 1956.

7 UST 371; TIAS 3514; 271 UNTS 361.

Agreement concerning cooperation in the field of control of drug and narcotics abuse. Exchange of notes at Bonn and Bonn-Bad Godesberg June 9, 1978; entered into force June 9, 1978.

30 UST 4434; TIAS 9467; 1177 UNTS 317.

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

### OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the Federal Republic of Germany in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 2 and 5, 1984; entered into force March 5, 1984. TIAS 10960.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the Federal Republic of Germany in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn March 5 and 31, 1993; entered into force March 31, 1993; effective October 1, 1993. TIAS

### PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington May 5, 1928; entered into force February 25, 1929. 45 Stat. 2744; TS 774; 8 Bevans 192; 90 LNTS 177.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington May 5, 1928; entered into force February 25, 1929. 45 Stat. 2748; TS 775; 8 Bevans 194; 90 LNTS 171.

### PATENTS

Patent agreement. Signed at Washington February 23, 1909; entered into force August 1, 1909. 36 Stat. 2178; TS 531; 8 Bevans 143.

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, and exchange of notes. Signed at Bonn January 4, 1956; entered into force January 4, 1956. 7 UST 45; TIAS 3478; 268 UNTS 143.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 9 and May 23, 1959, and related note of July 31, 1959; entered into force May 26, 1959. 10 UST 2001; TIAS 4369; 361 UNTS 337.

#### Amendment:

January 14 and May 28, 1964 (15 UST 765; TIAS 5601; 529 UNTS 350).

### POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post together with regulations of execution. Signed at Berlin February 6 and at Washington March 16, 1939; entered into force March 16, 1939; operative from January 2, 1939. 53 Stat. 2183; Post Office Department print; 198 LNTS 237.

International express mail/datapost agreement, with detailed regulation. Signed at Bonn and Washington December 15, 1978 and January 22, 1979; entered into force August 8, 1979; effective February 1, 1979. 30 UST 3789; TIAS 9426.

### PROPERTY TRANSFER

Agreement concerning the transfer of the Berlin Document Center to the Federal Republic of Germany, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Berlin October 18, 1993; entered into force October 18, 1993. TIAS

Agreement concerning real property exchange, with attachments. Signed at Bonn September 23, 1994; entered into force September 23, 1994. TIAS

### PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington October 27, 1954; entered into force October 27, 1954. 5 UST 2563; TIAS 3121; 234 UNTS 131.

### RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry into the Federal Republic of Germany of relief shipments and the defrayment of transportation costs of such shipments, with memorandum attached. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 10, May 25, and June 7, 1951; entered into force May 29, 1951; operative December 29, 1949. 5 UST 2820; TIAS 3135; 238 UNTS 161.

#### Extension and amendment:

July 8 and September 6, 1952 (5 UST 2835; TIAS 3137; 238 UNTS 167).

### SATELLITES

Agreement on cooperation in intercontinental testing in connection with experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Bonn September 5 and 29, 1961; entered into force September 29, 1961. 12 UST 1682; TIAS 4885; 424 UNTS 113.

Memorandum of understanding on the Roentgensatellit program. Signed at Vienna August 8, 1982; entered into force August 8, 1982.

TIAS 10669.

### SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in research toward an improved understanding of the continental crust by scientific drilling, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 3, 1988; entered into force June 3, 1988.

TIAS 11677.

Agreement incorporating an intellectual property annex into cooperative agreements between US-FRG scientific and technical agencies. Exchange of notes at Washington March 4 and 7, 1994; entered into force March 7, 1994.

TIAS 12176.

Agreement on cooperation in research in the geosciences, with annex. Signed at Bonn March 7, 1994; entered into force March 7, 1994.

TIAS 12535.

### SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington July 2, September 4 and 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981.

33 UST 3278; TIAS 10225.

### SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on the pension insurance of certain employees of the United States Army. Signed at Bonn September 11, 1970; entered into force June 1, 1972; effective November 1, 1950.

23 UST 638; TIAS 7326.

Agreement on social security, with final protocol. Signed at Washington January 7, 1976; entered into force December 1, 1979.

30 UST 6099; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 257.

Administrative agreement for the implementation of the agreement on social security of January 7, 1976. Signed at Washington June 21, 1978; entered into force October 30, 1979; effective December 1, 1979.

30 UST 6150; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 270.

#### Amendments:

October 2, 1986 (TIAS 12115).  
March 6, 1995.

## GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont'd)

### SPACE COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding on the project of active magnetospheric particle tracer explorers. Signed at Washington October 15, 1981; entered into force October 15, 1981.  
33 UST 4088; TIAS 10286; 1549 UNTS 339.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative flights of spaceborne imaging radar. Signed at Bonn October 6, 1987; entered into force October 6, 1987.

TIAS

Amendments:

February 18 and March 25, 1994.  
September 26 and 30, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding for the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy Program. Signed at Washington and Bonn December 16 and 20, 1996; entered into force December 20, 1996.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for participation in the German Geoscience Challenging Mini-Satellite Payload for Geoscientific Research and Applications (CHAMP) program. Signed at Washington July 31, 1997; entered into force July 31, 1997.

TIAS

### SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement regarding the settlement of the obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United States for surplus property furnished Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.

4 UST 923; TIAS 2797; 205 UNTS 103.

Agreement relating to the deduction of \$2,350,000 from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic to the United States for certain claims pursuant to articles I and VII of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington May 17 and August 17, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954.

5 UST 1476; TIAS 3021; 233 UNTS 31.

Agreement for the final disposition of certain claims to be paid from the amount deducted from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic pursuant to article I of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington March 11 and April 14, 1955; entered into force April 19, 1955.

6 UST 1065; TIAS 3245; 263 UNTS 351.

### TAXATION

Agreement concerning tax relief to be accorded by the Federal Republic of Germany to United States expenditures in interest of the common defense, with annex and exchange of letters. Signed at Bonn October 15, 1954; entered into force November 8, 1955.

6 UST 3081; TIAS 3360; 239 UNTS 135.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates. Signed at Bonn December 3, 1980; entered into force June 27, 1986.

TIAS 11082.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital and to certain other taxes, with a related protocol, exchanges of notes and memorandum of understanding.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Bonn August 29, 1989; entered into force August 21, 1991.

TIAS ; 1708 UNTS 3.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> With an understanding.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement regarding the operation of certain radio installations from within the Federal Republic. Signed at Bonn June 11, 1952; entered into force May 5, 1955.

7 UST 789; TIAS 3559; 273 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the return of the Emden-Cherbourg-Horta submarine telegraph cable to German ownership.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Washington November 4, 1959 and March 16, 1960; entered into force March 16, 1960.

11 UST 254; TIAS 4441; 371 UNTS 101.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 23 and 30, 1966; entered into force June 30, 1966.

17 UST 1120; TIAS 6068; 601 UNTS 107.

Agreement regarding operation of the radio installation at Erching. Signed at Bonn January 22 and 26, 1979; entered into force January 26, 1979.

30 UST 3540; TIAS 9408.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> The U.S. signed in its own behalf and in behalf of the United Kingdom and France.

### TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement regarding the importation of foreign films into and the screen time quota for exhibition in the Federal Republic of Germany. Signed at Bonn April 26, 1956; entered into force August 17, 1957.

8 UST 735; TIAS 3829; 283 UNTS 267.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva January 29, 1962; entered into force January 29, 1962.

13 UST 939; TIAS 5032.

Agreement relating to mutual cooperation regarding restrictive business practices. Signed at Bonn June 23, 1976; entered into force September 11, 1976.

27 UST 1956; TIAS 8291.

### TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation on the development of advanced ground transportation. Signed at Bonn June 12, 1973; entered into force June 12, 1973.

27 UST 3831; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 3.

Extension and amendments:

March 23 and June 9 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 3836; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 8).

July 12 and August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4100; TIAS 9449; 1228 UNTS 472).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Washington September 3, 1975; entered into force September 3, 1975.

28 UST 8024; TIAS 8736.

## GHANA

On March 6, 1957 Ghana became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 25, 1957 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ghana it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to Ghana be assumed by the Government of Ghana. The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to the Gold Coast shall as from March 6, 1957 be enjoyed by the Government of Ghana.

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Accra April 1, 1966; entered into force April 1, 1966.

17 UST 484; TIAS 5991; 579 UNTS 157.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Accra March 3, 1967; entered into force March 3, 1967.

18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 283.

**GHANA (Cont'd)**

## Amendments:

April 6, 1967 (18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 310).

December 18, 1967 (18 UST 3071; TIAS 6397; 702 UNTS 404).

## Related agreements:

October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2824; TIAS 6370).  
January 3, 1968 (19 UST 4645; TIAS 6453; 697 UNTS 3).

February 9 and 21, 1968 (19 UST 4653; TIAS 6454).

July 16 and 18, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 330).

August 2 and 8, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 334).

December 10, 1968 (19 UST 7848; TIAS 6621; 714 UNTS 3).

June 9, 1969 (20 UST 813; TIAS 6695; 714 UNTS 13).

June 22, 1970 (21 UST 1352; TIAS 6891; 752 UNTS 67).

November 12, 1971 (22 UST 1760; TIAS 7211).

August 2 and December 12, 1971 (23 UST 68; TIAS 7272).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Accra February 9, 1979; entered into force February 9, 1979.  
30 UST 3555; TIAS 9411; 1171 UNTS 147.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related letter and agreed minutes. Signed at Accra April 14, 1980; entered into force April 14, 1980.  
32 UST 909; TIAS 9738; 1222 UNTS 247.

## Related agreements:

March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1521; TIAS 10127).  
August 19, 1982 (TIAS 10496).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra July 31, 1985; entered into force July 31, 1985.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra July 14, 1986; entered into force July 14, 1986.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra June 15, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987.

NP

## Related agreements:

September 23, 1988 (NP).

March 28 and 31, 1989 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra February 8, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1990.

NP

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.

49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

## Amendment:

September 26 and October 13, 1994 (TIAS 12571).

**CONSULS**

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Paragraph 1 of article 7 not in force for Ghana.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Mutual defense assistance agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; made applicable to the Gold Coast July 19, 1952.<sup>1</sup>  
1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Ghana of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Accra April 13 and May 29, 1972; entered into force May 29, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 1310; TIAS 7410.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Accra December 4, 1985 and February 28, 1986; entered into force February 28, 1986.  
TIAS 11102.

Agreement concerning assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Ghana. Exchange of notes at Accra March 2 and 7, 1995; entered into force March 7, 1995.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to Ghanaian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations. Exchange of notes at Accra October 28 and November 19, 1996; entered into force November 19, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and related training to assist the Republic of Ghana's forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Accra November 24, 1997 and January 8, 1998; entered into force January 8, 1998.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Ghana in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative and other activities. Exchange of notes at Accra November 24, 1997 and February 24, 1998; entered into force February 24, 1998.

TIAS

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Only article IV is applicable to Ghana.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

## Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Accra June 3, 1957; entered into force June 3, 1957.

8 UST 793; TIAS 3838; 284 UNTS 63.

## Agency for International Development:

September 29, 1976 (29 UST 173; TIAS 8804).

May 24, 1977 (29 UST 342; TIAS 8820).

March 31, 1978 (30 UST 4534; TIAS 9476).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Accra January 24, 1962; entered into force January 24, 1962.  
13 UST 87; TIAS 4942; 435 UNTS 23.

**GHANA (Cont'd)****EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Accra July 28, 1989 and April 17, 1991; entered into force April 17, 1991.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Accra March 20, 1998; entered into force March 20, 1998.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to the Gold Coast June 24, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Accra September 30, 1958; entered into force September 30, 1958.  
9 UST 1321; TIAS 4121; 336 UNTS 169.

Amendment:  
March 3, 1967 (18 UST 231; TIAS 6222; 688 UNTS 376).

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment and operation of a Peace Corps program in Ghana. Exchange of notes at Accra July 19, 1961; entered into force July 19, 1961.  
12 UST 1066; TIAS 4811; 416 UNTS 167.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Accra June 3 and at Washington June 14, 1951; entered into force August 1, 1951.  
2 UST 1859; TIAS 2322; 137 UNTS 81.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Accra and Washington February 9 and March 1, 1990; entered into force April 16, 1990.  
TIAS 11714.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Ghana and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Accra April 9, 1959; entered into force April 9, 1959.  
10 UST 720; TIAS 4203; 342 UNTS 21.

Amendment:  
April 8 and May 3, 1971 (22 UST 575; TIAS 7104; 791 UNTS 376).

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning United States participation on a voluntary, limited basis in the Ghanaian social security system. Exchange of notes at Accra May 16, September 10 and October 30, 1973; entered into force October 30, 1973.  
24 UST 2202; TIAS 7734; 938 UNTS 353.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Accra October 13 and 27, 1977; entered into force November 26, 1977.  
29 UST 2787; TIAS 8975.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**TREATY OBLIGATIONS**

Agreement relating to treaty rights and obligations assumed by Ghana upon its independence. Exchange of notes at Accra September 4

and December 21, 1957, and February 12, 1958; entered into force February 12, 1958.  
13 UST 240; TIAS 4966; 442 UNTS 175.

**GREECE****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Athens May 6, 1959; entered into force August 11, 1959.  
10 UST 1429; TIAS 4292; 357 UNTS 163.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum. Signed at Athens and Washington October 17, 1983 and December 16, 1983 and February 24, 1984; entered into force February 24, 1984; effective October 17, 1983.  
TIAS 10950.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 22, 1998; entered into force September 22, 1998.  
TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air service agreement. Exchange of notes at Athens March 11 and June 16 and 25, 1952; entered into force June 25, 1952.  
3 UST 4856; TIAS 2658; 181 UNTS 53.

Air transport agreement, with annex. Signed at Athens July 31, 1991; entered into force May 15, 1992.  
TIAS

Extension:  
July 20 and 26, 1999.

**COMMERCE**

Agreement regarding commercial relations. Exchange of notes at Washington January 2 and 11, 1946; entered into force January 11, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1483; TIAS 1505; 8 Bevans 396; 3 UNTS 203.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation. Signed at Athens August 3, 1951; entered into force October 13, 1954.  
5 UST 1829; TIAS 3057; 224 UNTS 279.

**CONSULS**

Convention concerning the rights and privileges of consuls,<sup>1</sup> and protocol of amendment signed March 5 and 18, 1903. Signed at Ath-

**GREECE (Cont'd)**

ens November 19 and December 2, 1902; entered into force July 9, 1903.  
33 Stat. 2122; TS 424; 8 Bevans 313.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Notice of termination was given by the United States of articles XII and XIII, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen's Act (38 Stat. 1164). The notice was accepted by the Greek Government with the understanding that only such provisions of these articles as were in conflict with the Act should be abrogated, and all other provisions, especially those concerning the arrest, detention, and imprisonment of deserters from war vessels, should continue in force.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges of consular officers and clerks. Exchange of notes at Athens October 10, 1940; entered into force October 10, 1940.  
8 Bevans 373.

Agreement relating to the importation of goods by American personnel in Greece under the military facilities agreement. Exchange of notes at Athens June 27, 1955; entered into force June 27, 1955.  
6 UST 3711; TIAS 3368.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations. Signed at Athens July 31, 1991; entered into force January 17, 1993.  
TIAS 12078.

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement relating to the use of certain Greek Islands for training exercises by Marine units of the United States fleet in the Mediterranean. Exchange of notes at Athens February 11 and 21, 1949; entered into force February 21, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2683; TIAS 1972; 8 Bevans 455; 88 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished by the United States under the Act to Provide Assistance to Greece and Turkey, as amended, found surplus to the needs of the armed forces of Greece. Exchange of notes at Athens December 21, 1951, and January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3997; TIAS 2537; 177 UNTS 249.

**Amendment:**  
April 17 and 18, 1961 (12 UST 496; TIAS 4741; 407 UNTS 238).

Agreement concerning the inspection and acceptance testing, security, and storage of military items produced by Greek industries under the offshore procurement program, with memoranda of understanding. Exchange of notes at Athens December 17 and 24, 1952; entered into force December 24, 1952.  
3 UST 5330; TIAS 2738; 185 UNTS 193.

**Agreement concerning military facilities.<sup>1</sup>**  
Signed at Athens October 12, 1953; entered into force October 12, 1953.  
4 UST 2189; TIAS 2868; 191 UNTS 319.

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Greece. Signed at Athens September 7, 1956; entered into force September 7, 1956.  
7 UST 2555; TIAS 3649; 278 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Greece of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens January 11 and 12, 1973; entered into force January 12, 1973; effective February 7, 1972.  
24 UST 225; TIAS 7543; 938 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles and eligibility for United States military assistance and training under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 31, 1976; entered into force August 31, 1976.  
27 UST 3999; TIAS 8418; 1059 UNTS 137.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979.  
30 UST 7267; TIAS 9583; 1182 UNTS 147.

**Amendment:**  
August 13 and 26, 1982 (TIAS 10464; 1751 UNTS 498).

Agreement on defense and economic cooperation, with annex. Signed at Athens September 8, 1983; entered into force December 20, 1983.  
TIAS 10814; 1590 UNTS 117.

**Amendment:**  
February 27, 1990.

General security of military information agreement, with annex on industrial security procedures. Exchange of notes at Athens January 7, 1986; entered into force January 7, 1986.  
TIAS 11980.

Defense industrial cooperation agreement, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Athens November 10, 1986; entered into force November 10, 1986.  
TIAS 12320.

**Amendment:**  
March 17 and April 4, 1997.

Mutual defense cooperation agreement, with annex. Signed at Athens July 8, 1990; entered into force November 6, 1990.  
TIAS 12321.

**Extension:**  
May 4 and 5, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint use of Hellenic Air Force bases by United States Air Force operational units, with annex. Signed at Athens and Ramstein AB May 6 and June 8, 1992; entered into force June 8, 1992.  
TIAS 12322.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the exchange of engineers and scientists, with annexes. Signed at Athens October 12, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992.  
NP

Agreement concerning the transfer of U.S. Government-origin defense articles or related training or other defense services to the Government of the Hellenic Republic. Exchange of notes at Athens January 22 and 27, 1993; entered into force January 27, 1993.  
TIAS 12323.

Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Papagos Camp (Greece) and Patch Barracks (Germany) June 28 and August 5, 1996; entered into force August 5, 1996.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Article III, Paragraph 1, abrogated by agreement of September 7, 1956 (TIAS 3649), except for reference to memorandum of understanding of Feb. 4, 1953 (TIAS 2775) which continues in effect.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on aid to Greece, and exchanges of notes of May 26 and June 15 and 18, 1947. Signed at Athens June 20, 1947; entered into force June 20, 1947.  
61 Stat. 2907; TIAS 1625; 8 Bevans 403; 7 UNTS 267.

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Athens July 2, 1948; entered into force July 3, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2293; TIAS 1786; 8 Bevans 431; 23 UNTS 43.

**Amendments:**  
December 15 and 24, 1949 (64 Stat. B104; TIAS 2025; 8 Bevans 459; 79 UNTS 298).  
March 6 and 30, 1951 (2 UST 843; TIAS 2238; 132 UNTS 384).  
October 14, 1952 and December 2, 1953 (5 UST 2844; TIAS 3139; 225 UNTS 250).  
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).

Agreement for cooperation in the economic, scientific, technological, and educational and cultural fields. Signed at Athens April 22, 1980; entered into force April 22, 1980.  
32 UST 1034; TIAS 9754; 1234 UNTS 327.



**GREECE (Cont'd)****EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing educational exchange programs. Signed at Athens December 13, 1963; entered into force December 13, 1963. 14 UST 1770; TIAS 5486; 494 UNTS 55.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Athens January 30 and February 17, 1995; entered into force July 7, 1995. TIAS 12605.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Athens December 12, 1995; entered into force December 12, 1995. TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition, and exchange of notes. Signed at Athens May 6, 1931; entered into force November 1, 1932. 47 Stat. 2185; TS 855; 8 Bevans 353; 138 LNTS 293.

Protocol interpreting article I of the treaty of extradition signed at Athens May 6, 1931. Signed at Athens September 2, 1937; entered into force September 2, 1937. 51 Stat. 357; EAS 114; 8 Bevans 366; 185 LNTS 408.

**FINANCE**

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington May 10, 1929; operative January 1, 1928. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 333.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 10, 1929. Signed at Washington May 24, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 361.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington April 21 and 23, 1952; entered into force April 29, 1952. 3 UST 4250; TIAS 2568; 177 UNTS 283.

Amendment:  
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).

Agreement concerning the uses of the drachmae deposited under the agricultural commodities agreement of January 7, 1960. Exchange of notes at Athens April 20 and 29, 1961; entered into force April 29, 1961. 12 UST 499; TIAS 4742; 407 UNTS 290.

Agreement providing for the refunding of certain indebtedness due from Greece to the United States and amortization schedule. Signed at Athens May 28, 1964; entered into force November 5, 1966. 17 UST 2331; TIAS 6178; 680 UNTS 143.

**INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION (See under DEFENSE)****JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. Signed at Washington May 20, 1976; entered into force May 20, 1976. 27 UST 2006; TIAS 8300; 1052 UNTS 349.

**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 10, 1942; entered into force July 10, 1942. 56 Stat. 1559; EAS 260; 8 Bevans 381; 103 UNTS 289.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, digital data, goodesy and geophysics and related materials. Signed at Athens May 25, 1993; entered into force May 25, 1993. NP

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Athens December 21, 1951, and January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952. 3 UST 4569; TIAS 2608; 180 UNTS 171.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Athens February 7

and October 15, 1928; entered into force October 15, 1928. 8 Bevans 331.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington June 19, 1930; entered into force September 23, 1932. 47 Stat. 2161; TS 853; 8 Bevans 349; 136 LNTS 393.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington June 19, 1930; entered into force September 23, 1932. 47 Stat. 2165; TS 854; 8 Bevans 351; 136 LNTS 399.

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Athens June 16, 1955; entered into force June 16, 1955. 6 UST 2173; TIAS 3286; 262 UNTS 137.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications. Exchange of notes at Athens April 26, 1960; entered into force April 26, 1960. 11 UST 1389; TIAS 4476; 372 UNTS 299.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Athens November 9 and at Washington December 8, 1923; operative April 1, 1927. NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Athens July 14 and at Washington August 1, 1933; operative June 1, 1933. 48 Stat. 1594; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Athens and Washington June 5 and 21, 1985; entered into force July 1, 1985. TIAS 11152.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Athens and Washington July 25 and August 15, 1985; entered into force August 19, 1985. TIAS 11247.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Athens Sep-

**GREECE (Cont'd)**

tember 26 and October 24, 1950; entered into force October 24, 1950.  
2 UST 473; TIAS 2193; 133 UNTS 41.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Athens February 9, 1949; entered into force February 9, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2359; TIAS 1898; 8 Bevans 450; 79 UNTS 95.

**Amendments:**

December 19, 1951 and May 7, 1952 (3 UST 4282; TIAS 2574; 179 UNTS 216).  
July 18 and December 22, 1952 (3 UST 5327; TIAS 2737; 185 UNTS 400).

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Athens May 7 and 12, 1982; entered into force May 12, 1982.  
TIAS 10453.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages. Signed at Washington April 25, 1928; entered into force February 18, 1929.  
45 Stat. 2736; TS 772; 8 Bevans 327; 91 UNTS 231.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Athens June 22, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1994.  
TIAS

**TAXATION**

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens July 18, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953.  
5 UST 12; TIAS 2901; 196 UNTS 269.

Protocol modifying and supplementing the convention of February 20, 1950, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Ath-

ens February 12, 1964; entered into force October 27, 1967.

18 UST 2853; TIAS 6375; 632 UNTS 315.

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.<sup>2</sup> Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens April 20, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953.

5 UST 47; TIAS 2902; 196 UNTS 291.

Agreement regarding privileges, immunities, and exemptions from taxes or other levies and charges accorded by Greece in implementation of the common defense program and any and all foreign aid programs of the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens February 4, 1953; entered into force February 4, 1953.

4 UST 166; TIAS 2775; 189 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning relief from double taxation on earnings derived from the operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington June 10, 1988; entered into force June 10, 1988.

TIAS 11585.

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>For understanding regarding certain errors in the English text, see exchange of notes of August 3 and 19, 1954 (5 UST 1543; TIAS 3032; 222 UNTS 423).

<sup>2</sup>For understanding regarding certain errors in the Greek text, see exchange of notes of November 29 and December 19, 1961 (13 UST 151; TIAS 4951; 435 UNTS 334).

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement concerning the transfer of community radios to the Government of Greece, with three schedules attached. Signed at Athens August 18, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954.

5 UST 1725; TIAS 3050; 234 UNTS 161.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchanges of notes at Athens June 20 and July 5, 1978; entered into force July 5, 1978.

30 UST 1648; TIAS 9272; 1153 UNTS 81.

Agreement for the operation of [Voice of America] re-broadcasting stations in Greece, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 20, 1996; entered into force March 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**TERMINATION**

Agreement concerning termination of certain bilateral agreements. Exchange of notes at Athens January 17 and February 22, 1995; entered into force February 22, 1995.

TIAS 12606.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Protocol relating to compensatory tariff concessions made by Greece to the United States under the general agreement on tariffs and trade with exchange of letters. Signed at Athens May 31, 1971; entered into force May 31, 1971.

22 UST 787; TIAS 7138; 797 UNTS 241.

Agreement providing for consultations should cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Greece cause market disruption in the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens December 29, 1975 and January 5, 1976; entered into force January 5, 1976.

27 UST 1632; TIAS 8273.

**VISAS**

Arrangement for the reciprocal reduction of nonimmigrant passport visa fees. Exchange of notes at Athens January 7 and 29, 1949; entered into force January 29, 1949.

63 Stat. 2905; TIAS 2144; 8 Bevans 447; 88 UNTS 35.

**GRENADA**

On February 7, 1974 Grenada became an independent state. In a note dated August 19, 1974 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Grenada, having attained Independence on the 7th February, 1974, and being conscious of the desirability of continuing and maintaining existing International Agreements which applied before Independence and being willing to accept its obligations under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that the many treaty rights and obligations entered into by the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Government of Grenada, were succeeded to by the Government of Grenada upon the attainment of Independence and in accordance with customary International Law and Practice.

"2. It is desirous, therefore, that it be accepted that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Government of Grenada and that actions relating to all treaties be based on this succession until a decision is otherwise taken and due notification communicated to the United Nations and to the states signatories thereto in respect of any such particular treaty.

"3. The Government of Grenada reserves the right to terminate the operation of any such treaty succeeded to if it is desirable to do so. In such circumstances due notice will be given of any such termination and in the terms thereof."

**GRENADA (Cont'd)****AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.  
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 3 UNTS 253.

**Amendment:**

May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

Agreement modifying the agreement of February 11, 1946, as amended, as applied to air services between the United States and Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George's March 19 and May 11, 1987; entered into force May 11, 1987.  
TIAS 11279.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1972.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George's March 12 and 13, 1984; entered into force March 13, 1984.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at St. George's May 18 and 24, 1984; entered into force May 24, 1984.  
NP

Agreement concerning the status of United States Armed Forces personnel in Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George's December 7, 1992 and October 11, 1993; entered into force October 11, 1993.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Grenada May 7, 1984; entered into force May 7, 1984.  
TIAS 11132.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees, with addendum. Exchange of notes at St. George's September 14 and 15, 1987; entered into force September 15, 1987.  
TIAS 11539.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Done at St. George's May 30, 1996; entered into force September 14, 1999.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at St. Georges June 27, 1968; entered into force June 27, 1968.  
19 UST 5211; TIAS 6516; 730 UNTS 217.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment. Signed at Washington May 2, 1986; entered into force March 3, 1989.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with forms. Done at St. George's May 30, 1996; entered into force September 14, 1999.  
TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning maritime counter-drug operations. Signed at St. George's May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.  
TIAS 12648.

Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at St. George's December 23, 1996 and March 14, 1997; entered into force March 14, 1997.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Grenada. Exchange of notes at Bridgetown and Grenada December

19, 1966 and December 16, 1967; entered into force December 16, 1967.  
18 UST 3073; TIAS 6398; 701 UNTS 277.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.  
NP

Agreement for the direct exchange of parcels by parcel post. Signed at Grenada May 20 and at Washington June 21, 1935; operative July 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3229; Post Office Department print; 162 LNTS 157.

International express mail agreement. Signed at St. George's and Washington January 4 and April 4, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995.  
NP

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Grenada February 9, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 203 LNTS 367.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Washington December 18, 1986; entered into force July 13, 1987.  
TIAS 11410.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Grenada December 11, 1979.  
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.  
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

**GRENADA (Cont'd)**

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. George's December 5 and 8, 1983; entered into force December 8, 1983.

TIAS 10855.

Agreement concerning establishment of a radio relay station of the United States Information Agency (VOA) on the Island of Grenada. Signed at St. George's September 29, 1987; entered into force March 23, 1988.

TIAS 12394.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**GUATEMALA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Guatemala August 1, 1984; entered into force September 28, 1984.

TIAS 11043.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Guatemala June 6, 1985; entered into force August 7, 1985.

NP

Amendments:

August 9, 1985 (NP).

July 2, 1986 (NP).

August 29, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Guatemala May 26, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987.

NP

Amendment:

September 22, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Guatemala June 16, 1988; entered into force June 26, 1989.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Guatemala October 28, 1988; entered into force June 27, 1989.

NP

**AGRICULTURE**

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from pest damage and diseases. Signed at Guatemala February 21, 1977; entered into force February 21, 1977.

29 UST 228; TIAS 8807.

Agreement relating to a cooperative program for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, and other exotic diseases in Guatemala. Signed at Guatemala March 3, 1977; entered into force March 3, 1977.

29 UST 242; TIAS 8808.

Cooperative agreement to assist the Government of Guatemala in execution of an eradication program of the Mediterranean fruit fly (MEDFLY). Signed at Guatemala October 22, 1981; entered into force October 22, 1981.

33 UST 4123; TIAS 10288; 1549 UNTS 361.

Extension:

September 17, 1985 (TIAS 11930).

**AMITY**

Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Guatemala March 3, 1849; entered into force May 13, 1852.

10 Stat. 875; TS 149; 8 Bevans 461.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated November 4, 1874.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 7 and 23, 1960; entered into force April 23, 1960.

11 UST 1449; TIAS 4485.

**AVIATION**

Military air transit agreement. Exchange of notes at Guatemala December 20, 1949; entered into force December 20, 1949.

64 Stat. B122; TIAS 2042; 8 Bevans 610; 70 UNTS 71.

Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Guatemala May 26 and June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999.

TIAS

**COMMERCE (See also AMITY)**

Convention for the development of commerce and to increase the exchange of commodities

by facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington December 3, 1918; entered into force August 25, 1919.

41 Stat. 1669; TS 642; 8 Bevans 498.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Washington May 21, 1984; entered into force August 22, 1984.

TIAS 11077.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological objects and materials from the pre-Columbian cultures of Guatemala, with appendix. Signed at Washington September 29, 1997; entered into force September 29, 1997.

TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Agreement providing for the transfer of equipment and material to the Government of Guatemala subject to certain understandings. Exchange of notes at Guatemala July 27 and 30, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.

5 UST 1926; TIAS 3059; 234 UNTS 235.

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Guatemala June 18, 1955; entered into force June 18, 1955.

6 UST 2107; TIAS 3283; 262 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Guatemala December 16, 1957; entered into force December 16, 1957.

8 UST 2463; TIAS 3966; 307 UNTS 306.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Guatemala for the purpose of contributing to its internal security. Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 25 and August 2, 1962; entered into force August 2, 1962.

13 UST 2128; TIAS 5173; 461 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Guatemala September 20 and 27, 1974; entered into force September 27, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.

25 UST 2489; TIAS 7932.

Agreement concerning security assistance matters and the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Guatemala

**GUATEMALA (Cont'd)**

January 12 and February 1, 1999; entered into force February 1, 1999.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Guatemala September 1, 1954; entered into force September 1, 1954.  
5 UST 2010; TIAS 3068; 199 UNTS 51.

Development assistance agreement. Signed at Washington December 13, 1954; entered into force December 13, 1954.  
5 UST 2972; TIAS 3155; 237 UNTS 169.

Agency for International Development:  
November 3, 1975 (27 UST 4267; TIAS 8450).

April 8, 1976 (28 UST 1581; TIAS 8521).

September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7213; TIAS 8713).

September 14, 1977 (29 UST 3337; TIAS 9015; 1123 UNTS 191).

May 18, 1978 (30 UST 2699; TIAS 9360; 1231 UNTS 329).

April 13, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).

June 27, 1988 (NP).

July 7, 1989 (NP).

January 13, 1997 (NP).

July 24, 1997 (NP).

September 16, 1997 (NP).

April 21, 1998 (NP).

June 3, 1998 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with agreement and addendum. Exchange of notes at Washington March 22 and 23, 1990; entered into force March 23, 1990.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Guatemala December 5, 1997; entered into force December 5, 1997.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington February 27, 1903; entered into force August 15, 1903.  
33 Stat. 2147; TS 425; 8 Bevans 482.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Guatemala February 20, 1940; entered into force March 13, 1941.

55 Stat. 1097; TS 963; 8 Bevans 528.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Guatemala August 9, 1960; entered into force August 29, 1962.  
13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> For corrections in the Spanish text, see exchange of notes of August 23 and 27, 1962 (13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15).

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 19, 1943; entered into force May 19, 1943.

57 Stat. 1111; EAS 345; 8 Bevans 545; 28 UNTS 377.

**Amendments:**

May 18, 1948 (62 Stat. 3923; TIAS 2001; 8 Bevans 596; 67 UNTS 161).

July 28 and August 28, 1954 (5 UST 2244; TIAS 3084; 237 UNTS 294).

Agreement providing for cooperation in the construction of the inter-American Highway in Guatemala. Exchange of notes at Guatemala September 25 and October 3, 1963; entered into force October 3, 1963.

14 UST 1591; TIAS 5463; 493 UNTS 45.

**MAPPING**

Agreement governing cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy. Signed at Washington and Guatemala February 14 and 27, 1986; entered into force February 27, 1986.

TIAS 11211.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Guatemala and Fairfax June 7 and July 2, 1996; entered into force July 2, 1996.  
NP

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement relating to the status of the Army and Air Force missions to Guatemala. Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 29 and May 4, 1965; entered into force May 4, 1965.  
16 UST 742; TIAS 5802; 545 UNTS 163.

**PATENTS**

Convention for the reciprocal protection of patents. Signed at Guatemala November 10, 1906; entered into force July 9, 1907.

35 Stat. 1878; TS 463; 8 Bevans 489.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guatemala. Exchange of notes at Guatemala City December 28 and 29, 1962; entered into force December 29, 1962.

14 UST 280; TIAS 5307; 474 UNTS 31.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Guatemala October 25, and at Washington November 30, 1945; operative August 1, 1945.  
59 Stat. 1827; EAS 499; 139 UNTS 45.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Guatemala and Washington November 7 and December 19, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1990.  
TIAS 11717.

**PROPERTY**

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Guatemala August 27, 1901; entered into force September 26, 1902.

32 Stat. 1944; TS 412; 8 Bevans 480.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Guatemala March 23 and April 13, 1944; entered into force March 23, 1944.

58 Stat. 1362; EAS 412; 8 Bevans 555; 106 UNTS 213.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Guatemala November 30 and Decem-

**GUATEMALA (Cont'd)**

ber 11, 1967; entered into force October 2, 1969.

20 UST 2883; TIAS 6766; 726 UNTS 147.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Guatemala October 21 and November 19, 1971; entered into force May 26, 1973.

24 UST 1120; TIAS 7636.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Convention for the reciprocal protection of trade-marks and trade labels. Signed at Guatemala April 15, 1901; entered into force April 7, 1902.

32 Stat. 1866; TS 404; 8 Bevans 478.

**VISAS**

Agreement providing reciprocally for gratis nonimmigrant visas valid for multiple entries. Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 30, 1956; entered into force May 30, 1956.

7 UST 1075; TIAS 3589; 275 UNTS 271.

**GUINEA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Conakry February 2, 1962; entered into force February 2, 1962.

13 UST 131; TIAS 4948; 435 UNTS 35.

**Amendments:**

May 3, 1962 (13 UST 1114; TIAS 5057; 451 UNTS 341).

June 29, 1962 (13 UST 1800; TIAS 5126; 458 UNTS 364).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Conakry May 22, 1963; entered into force May 22, 1963.

14 UST 1003; TIAS 5394; 487 UNTS 251.

**Amendments:**

November 2, 1963 (14 UST 1784; TIAS 5487; 494 UNTS 362).

July 1 and 11, 1964 (15 UST 2169; TIAS 5700; 531 UNTS 408).

September 18, 1965 (16 UST 1671; TIAS 5890; 574 UNTS 256).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Conakry June 13, 1964; entered into force June 13, 1964.

15 UST 1926; TIAS 5668; 531 UNTS 263.

**Amendments:**

October 7, 1964 (15 UST 2172; TIAS 5701; 531 UNTS 280).

December 21, 1964 (15 UST 2238; TIAS 5712; 531 UNTS 284).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Conakry February 4, 1966; entered into force February 4, 1966.

17 UST 109; TIAS 5966; 579 UNTS 213.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex. Signed at Conakry October 18, 1967; entered into force October 18, 1967.

18 UST 2887; TIAS 6381; 701 UNTS 65.

**Related agreements:**

February 3, 1969 (20 UST 380; TIAS 6640; 714 UNTS 157).

October 23 and 28, 1969 (20 UST 3045; TIAS 6782; 727 UNTS 436).

August 8, 1970 (21 UST 2208; TIAS 6971; 764 UNTS 211).

March 12, 1971 (22 UST 1035; TIAS 7147; 796 UNTS 317).

June 17, 1971 (22 UST 1574; TIAS 7182; 806 UNTS 347).

May 15 and 23, 1972 (23 UST 1296; TIAS 7406).

March 15, 1973 (25 UST 2729; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 271).

March 30 and April 11, 1973 (25 UST 2747; TIAS 7942; 1279 UNTS 283).

May 8, 1974 (25 UST 917; TIAS 7835).

May 24, 1974 (25 UST 924; TIAS 7835).

June 13 and 14, 1974 (25 UST 1277; TIAS 7860).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Conakry May 8, 1975; entered into force May 8, 1975.

27 UST 1474; TIAS 8258; 1049 UNTS 87.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Conakry April 21, 1976; entered into force April 21, 1976.

27 UST 3467; TIAS 8378.

**Related agreements:**

September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3269; TIAS 8585; 1087 UNTS 27).

June 13 and 15, 1977 (29 UST 1028; TIAS 8864; 1115 UNTS 363).

December 10, 1977 (TIAS 10726).

May 29, 1979 (34 UST 529; TIAS 10375).

May 22, 1980 (32 UST 1375; TIAS 9779; 1274 UNTS 51).

May 9, 1981 (TIAS 10726).

June 7, 1982 (TIAS 10726).

June 4, 1983 (TIAS 10726).

June 11, 1984 (TIAS 11039).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Conakry June 14, 1985; entered into force June 14, 1985.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Conakry January 3, 1986; entered into force January 3, 1986.

NP

**Related agreement:**

May 18, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement under food for progress, with attachments. Signed at Conakry September 15, 1986; entered into force September 15, 1986.

NP

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Cultural relations agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington October 28, 1959; entered into force October 28, 1959.

10 UST 1829; TIAS 4342; 358 UNTS 169.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Conakry June 29, 1965; entered into force June 29, 1965.

16 UST 1073; TIAS 5848; 549 UNTS 139.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Conakry March 29, 1983 and February 13, 1984; entered into force February 13, 1984.

TIAS 10944.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Conakry September 30, 1960; entered into force September 30, 1960.

11 UST 2258; TIAS 4603; 394 UNTS 103.

**Agency for International Development:**

September 27, 1977 (29 UST 5043; TIAS 9091).

March 31, 1978 (29 UST 5098; TIAS 9091).

April 14 and June 5, 1978 (29 UST 5756; TIAS 9149).

**ENVIRONMENTAL  
COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Conakry May 14, 1998; entered into force May 14, 1998.

TIAS

**GUINEA (Cont'd)****FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Washington May 9, 1962; entered into force May 9, 1962. 13 UST 1091; TIAS 5052; 451 UNTS 197.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry February 27, 1987; entered into force April 8, 1987. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry November 22, 1989; entered into force January 22, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry June 24, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Conakry November 18, 1996; entered into force April 9, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry October 29, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997. NP

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program in Guinea. Exchange of notes at Conakry October 31 and November 3, 1962; entered into force November 3, 1962. 13 UST 2508; TIAS 5217; 459 UNTS 259.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guinea. Exchange of notes at Conakry December 11 and 14, 1962; entered into force December 14, 1962. 13 UST 2729; TIAS 5246; 462 UNTS 247.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Conakry and Washington December 31, 1987 and February 2, 1988; entered into force March 15, 1988. TIAS 11562.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Conakry February 19 and April 23, 1963; entered into force April 23, 1963. 14 UST 847; TIAS 5365; 487 UNTS 291.

**GUINEA-BISSAU****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bissau September 10 and October 16, 1986; entered into force October 16, 1986. TIAS 11378.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development: November 10, 1977 (29 UST 5289; TIAS 9107). January 8, 1978 (29 UST 5768; TIAS 9151).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Bissau July 23, 1997 and February 16, 1998; entered into force February 16, 1998. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Bissau August 14 and 15, 1985; entered into force August 20, 1986. TIAS 12088.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guinea-Bissau. Exchange of notes at Bissau January 12 and 15, 1988; entered into force January 15, 1988. TIAS 12104.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bissau and Washington July 17 and August 28, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991. TIAS 11797.

**GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL****METROLOGY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical cooperation on standards, with annex. Signed at Bahrain March 10, 1996; entered into force March 10, 1996. TIAS

**GUYANA**

On May 26, 1966, Guyana (former British Guiana) became an independent state. In a letter dated June 30, 1966 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Guyana made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Guyana, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to British Guiana were succeeded to by Guyana upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

"2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Guyana, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Guyana wishes to treat as having lapsed.

"3. As a result, the manner in which British Guiana was acquired by the British Crown, and its history previous to that date, consideration will have to be given to the question which, if any, treaties contracted previous to 1804 remain in force by virtue of customary international law.

**GUYANA (Cont'd)**

“4. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Guyana and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Guyana be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.”

**AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Georgetown September 17, 1968; entered into force September 17, 1968. 19 UST 6692; TIAS 6585; 702 UNTS 183.

## Related agreements:

October 14, 1970 (21 UST 2201; TIAS 6969; 776 UNTS 57).

June 8, 1972 (23 UST 922; TIAS 7359).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown January 27, 1978; entered into force January 27, 1978. 29 UST 5725; TIAS 9145.

## Amendment:

May 16 and 29, 1978 (29 UST 5739; TIAS 9145).

## Related agreements:

June 1, 1979 (30 UST 5936; TIAS 9527; 1180 UNTS 407).

April 23, 1980 (32 UST 1046; TIAS 9755; 1222 UNTS 287).

July 12 and 14, 1980 (32 UST 2063; TIAS 9818).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown August 7, 1986; entered into force August 7, 1986.

NP

## Amendment:

September 25 and 30, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown May 2, 1987; entered into force May 2, 1987.

NP

## Amendment:

August 18, 1987 (NP).

## Related agreements:

November 25, 1987 (NP).

July 28, 1988 (NP).

February 22, 1989 (NP).

July 31, 1989 (NP).

January 9, 1990 (NP).

July 19 and 23, 1990 (NP).

October 3 and 23, 1990 (NP).

November 9, 1990 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28, and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.

49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL  
SECURITY)**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Georgetown January 13 and 22, 1981; entered into force January 22, 1981. 33 UST 850; TIAS 10068.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Guyana. Exchange of notes at Georgetown March 31 and June 8, 1994; entered into force June 8, 1994.

TIAS 12253.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Georgetown November 8, 1979; entered into force November 8, 1979.

31 UST 4826; TIAS 9644.

## Agency for International Development:

November 9, 1971 (28 UST 1019; TIAS 8491).

September 14, 1972 (28 UST 1043; TIAS 8492).

November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1038; TIAS 8491).

November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1060; TIAS 8492).

June 6 and July 6, 1977 (29 UST 4881; TIAS 9083; 1134 UNTS 217).

July 13, 1977 (29 UST 2623; TIAS 8962; 1123 UNTS 111).

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Georgetown May 29, 1965; entered into force August 18, 1965.

16 UST 2050; TIAS 5942; 605 UNTS 87.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown September 8, 1989; entered into force October 13, 1989.

NP

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Bank of Guyana/Republic of Guyana, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Georgetown and Washington June 19 and 20, 1990; entered into force June 20, 1990.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown March 28, 1991; entered into force May 13, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex. Signed at Georgetown September 30, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 5, 1994; entered into force May 23, 1994.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction and reorganization of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown March 27, 1997; entered into force June 6, 1997.

NP



**GUYANA (Cont'd)****PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Guyana. Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 31 and June 7, 1967; entered into force June 7, 1967.  
18 UST 1259; TIAS 6277; 686 UNTS 25.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Georgetown August 13 and at Washington September 6, 1938; entered into force October 1, 1938.  
53 Stat. 1989; Post Office Department print; 193 LNTS 117.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington February 25 and March 31, 1986; entered into force July 1, 1986.  
TIAS 11406.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Georgetown and Washington September 23 and October 10, 1991; entered into force November 15, 1991.  
TIAS 11792.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington June 22 and July 16, 1994; entered into force November 1, 1994.  
NP

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to British Guiana June 17, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown July 21, 1993; entered into force July 21, 1993.  
TIAS 12158.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Georgetown July 22, 1992; entered into force August 27, 1992.  
TIAS 12137.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 6 and 13, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1968.  
19 UST 4892; TIAS 6494; 698 UNTS 243.

Arrangement relating to radio communications between the amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 30 and June 6, 1972; entered into force July 6, 1972.  
23 UST 906; TIAS 7355.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to extended validity of passports issued by Guyana. Exchange of notes at Georgetown May 20 and July 18, 1970; entered into force January 18, 1971.  
22 UST 233; TIAS 7056; 781 UNTS 159.

**HAGUE CONFERENCE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW****TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at The Hague January 27, 1993; entered into force January 27, 1993.  
TIAS 12142.

**HAITI****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Port-au-Prince March 20, 1975; entered into force March 20, 1975.  
28 UST 4462; TIAS 8600.

**Related agreements:**

March 22, 1976 (28 UST 4483; TIAS 8601).  
May 14 and 17, 1976 (28 UST 4490; TIAS 8601).  
November 30, 1976 (NP).  
April 13, 1977 (NP).  
June 23, 1978 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Port-au-Prince June 8, 1979; entered into force June 8, 1979.  
NP

**Related agreements:**

June 24, 1980 (NP).  
May 25, 1981 (NP).  
May 28, 1982 (NP).  
August 17 and 18, 1982 (NP).  
June 8, 1983 (NP).  
June 12, 1984 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Port-au-Prince May 30, 1985; entered into force May 30, 1985.  
NP

**Amendments:**

June 2 and 5, 1986 (NP).  
June 19, 1987 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement [NAT-I-3448] concerning the provision of civil aviation assistance. Signed at Washington and Port Au Prince August 27 and September 3, 1997; entered into force September 3, 1997.  
TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers and clerks. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince August 14 and 24, 1945; entered into force August 24, 1945.  
59 Stat. 1868; EAS 503; 8 Bevans 791; 139 UNTS 311.

**HAITI (Cont'd)****DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Washington January 28, 1955; entered into force September 12, 1955.  
6 UST 3847; TIAS 3386; 270 UNTS 83.

Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of January 28, 1955 and no longer required by Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 21 and April 5, 1955; entered into force April 5, 1955.  
6 UST 3867; TIAS 3387; 270 UNTS 97.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment, materials and services to Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 1, 1960; entered into force September 1, 1960.  
11 UST 2097; TIAS 4567; 388 UNTS 249.

Agreement between the governments participating in the multinational force (MNF) authorized pursuant to security council resolution 940 and the Republic of Haiti on the status of MNF forces in Haiti, with related letter. Signed at Miami and Washington December 8 and 22, 1994; entered into force December 22, 1994.  
NP

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense temporarily in Haiti in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 10 and 11, 1995; entered into force May 11, 1995.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 2, 1951; entered into force May 2, 1951.  
3 UST 545; TIAS 2414; 151 UNTS 191.

Amendment:  
December 15, 1951 and January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4731; TIAS 2635; 180 UNTS 372).

Agreement providing for emergency assistance to Haiti in connection with hurricane disaster. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 22 and April 1, 1955; entered into force April 1, 1955; operative October 15, 1954.  
6 UST 855; TIAS 3232; 261 UNTS 361.

Agency for International Development:  
June 29, 1976 (29 UST 1525; TIAS 8897; 1115 UNTS 183).  
September 28 and 30, 1976 (29 UST 67; TIAS 8790; 1115 UNTS 219).  
April 27, 1977 (29 UST 1249; TIAS 8877; 1115 UNTS 233).  
August 30, 1977 (29 UST 5159; TIAS 9094).

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington August 9, 1904; entered into force June 28, 1905.  
34 Stat. 2858; TS 447; 8 Bevans 653.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 13 and April 2, 1953; entered into force April 2, 1953.  
4 UST 1546; TIAS 2818; 212 UNTS 143.

**Amendments:**

November 25 and December 1, 1970 (21 UST 2651; TIAS 7006; 776 UNTS 331).

October 7 and 14, 1975 (29 UST 3387; TIAS 9018).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Port au Prince August 7, 1995; entered into force September 7, 1995.  
NP

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Port au Prince June 29, 1998; entered into force June 29, 1998.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in law enforcement matters. Signed at Port-au-Prince August 15, 1986; entered into force August 15, 1986.  
TIAS 11389.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement for the loan of a US Navy net tender to Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince July 8, 1960; entered into force July 8, 1960.  
11 UST 1881; TIAS 4534; 380 UNTS 135.

**METEOROLOGICAL COOPERATION**

Hurricane warning agreement, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince December 22, 1981; entered into force December 22, 1981.  
TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement for the interdiction of narcotics trafficking. Signed at Port-au-Prince August 31, 1988; entered into force August 31, 1988.  
TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention. Signed at Washington January 7, 1909; entered into force November 15, 1909.  
36 Stat. 2193; TS 535; 8 Bevans 658.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince August 12 and 13, 1982; entered into force August 13, 1982.  
TIAS 10445.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port au Prince and Washington January 22 and March 13, 1997; entered into force July 1, 1997.  
NP

**PROPERTY**

Agreement relating to exchange of lands in Haiti. Signed at Port-au-Prince October 19, 1942; entered into force October 19, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1784; EAS 283; 8 Bevans 764; 120 LNTS 171.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 29, and June 5, 1941; entered into force May 29, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1278; EAS 210; 8 Bevans 734; 101 LNTS 125.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Haiti and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 8 and 9, 1958; entered into force September 9, 1958.  
9 UST 1170; TIAS 4101; 335 UNTS 257.

**HAITI (Cont'd)****TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities to Haiti on a reimbursable basis, with annex. Signed at Washington September 28, 1993; entered into force September 28, 1993.

TIAS

Amendment and extension:  
October 7, 1994.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement for the exchange of third party messages between radio amateurs of the United States and Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince January 4 and 6, 1960; entered into force February 5, 1960.

11 UST 1; TIAS 4399; 367 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince April 17 and May 17, 1979; entered into force May 17, 1979.

30 UST 4245; TIAS 9456.

Agreement regarding terms of reference for the operation of the Radio Democracy project. Exchange of letters at Washington July 1 and 7, 1994; entered into force July 7, 1994.

TIAS 12555.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Port-au-Prince September 26 and 30, 1986; entered into force September 30, 1986; effective January 1, 1987.

NP

Amendments and extension:

June 9 and 23, 1987 (NP).

July 18, November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

**HONDURAS****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa March 5, 1975; entered into force March 5, 1975.

26 UST 318; TIAS 8037.

Amendment:

April 18, 1975 (26 UST 1068; TIAS 8094).

Related agreement:

June 9, 1976 (27 UST 2353; TIAS 8313; 1055 UNTS 93).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes and minutes. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 27, 1979; entered into force February 27, 1979.

30 UST 5695; TIAS 9521; 1178 UNTS 29.

Amendments:

July 18, 1980 (32 UST 3256; TIAS 9894).

May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1965; TIAS 10160).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa June 11, 1982; entered into force June 11, 1982.

NP

Amendments:

August 30, 1982 (NP).

December 3, 1982 (NP).

Related agreements:

June 27, 1983 (NP).

June 21, 1985 (NP).

Agreement for sales of agricultural commodities. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 16, 1983; entered into force December 16, 1983.

NP

Amendments:

February 24, 1984 (NP).

June 19, 1984 (NP).

July 26, 1984 (NP).

Related agreements:

March 11, 1985 (NP).

June 21, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa March 15, 1986; entered into force March 15, 1986.

NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa March 11, 1987; entered into force March 11, 1987.

NP

Related agreements:

March 7, 1988 (NP).

February 9, 1989 (NP).

July 24, 1989 (NP).

March 29, 1990 (NP).

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement continuing in force the agreement of February 28, 1941 relating to plantation rubber investigations in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa June 18 and 28, 1943; entered into force July 1, 1943.

57 Stat. 1220; EAS 358; 8 Bevans 948; 117 UNTS 220.

Agreement confirming the cooperative agreement for the prevention of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa November 17 and De-

ember 20, 1972; entered into force December 20, 1972.

24 UST 942; TIAS 7604; 938 UNTS 139.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and plant diseases. Signed at Washington and Tegucigalpa March 4 and April 18, 1977; entered into force April 18, 1977.

29 UST 319; TIAS 8816.

**AVIATION**

Military air transit agreement. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa January 22, March 20, and April 23, 1952; entered into force April 23, 1952.

3 UST 3734; TIAS 2502; 198 UNTS 251.

Civil aviation security agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 5, 1991; entered into force August 5, 1991.

TIAS 11804.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Honduras' civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Tegucigalpa July 24 and August 23, 1996; entered into force August 23, 1996.

TIAS

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Tegucigalpa December 7, 1927; entered into force July 19, 1928.

45 Stat. 2618; TS 764; 8 Bevans 905; 87 LNTS 421.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Provisions which are inconsistent with the trade agreement of December 18, 1935 (49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86) are replaced by that agreement.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa May 20, 1954; entered into force May 20, 1954.<sup>1</sup>

5 UST 843; TIAS 2975; 222 UNTS 87.

Agreement for performance by members of Army and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 17 and 25, 1956; entered into force April 26, 1956.

7 UST 929; TIAS 3576; 269 UNTS 25.

**HONDURAS (Cont'd)**

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 20 and 24, 1954; entered into force May 24, 1954.

13 UST 78; TIAS 4940; 433 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa October 24, 1962; entered into force October 24, 1962.

13 UST 2474; TIAS 5213; 459 UNTS 211.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Honduras of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 4 and June 26, 1972; entered into force June 26, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 1235; TIAS 7393.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 9, 1974 and May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.

26 UST 893; TIAS 8073.

Agreement relating to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the use of certain facilities in Honduras by the United States, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 6 and 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982.

TIAS 10578; 1871 UNTS 456.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for U.S. armed forces personnel participating in combined military exercises in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 8, 1982; entered into force December 8, 1982.

TIAS 10890.

Protocol I to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954 concerning the exercise of criminal jurisdiction over United States personnel present in Honduras, with annex. Signed at Washington May 20, 1985; entered into force April 9, 1987.

TIAS 11256.

Protocol II to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the conduct of combined military exercises and maneuvers, with annex. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 10, 1989.

TIAS 12254.

Agreement concerning security assistance matters and the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa October 16 and 22, 1998; entered into force October 22, 1998.

TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See also agreements of May 6 and 7, 1982 and May 20, 1985 (TIAS 11202).

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Tegucigalpa April 12, 1961; entered into force May 27, 1961.

12 UST 959; TIAS 4800; 413 UNTS 181.

Agency for International Development:

February 19, 1975 (27 UST 3311; TIAS 8366; 1068 UNTS 221).

November 28, 1977 (30 UST 90; TIAS 9181).

September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10505).

March 25, 1985 (NP).

May 21, 1985 (NP).

July 25, 1985 (NP).

June 19, 1986 (NP).

June 19, 1987 (NP).

August 28, 1987 (NP).

August 20, 1988 (NP).

March 29, 1990 (NP).

June 5, 1991 (NP).

September 10, 1992 (NP).

June 9, 1999.

July 30, 1999.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa June 11 and November 27, 1985; entered into force November 27, 1985.

TIAS 11340.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 13, 1997; entered into force November 13, 1997.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty for the extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington January 15, 1909; entered into force July 10, 1912.

37 Stat. 1616; TS 569; 8 Bevans 892.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 21, 1927; entered into force June 5, 1928.

45 Stat. 2489; TS 761; 8 Bevans 903; 85 LNTS 491.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 22 and June 10, 1955; entered into force June 10, 1955.

6 UST 2049; TIAS 3270; 258 UNTS 51.

Amendment:

February 24 and April 30, 1966 (17 UST 665; TIAS 6015; 578 UNTS 274).

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Central Bank of Honduras/ Government of Honduras, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Tegucigalpa and Washington June 27 and 28, 1990; entered into force June 28, 1990.

TIAS

Amendment and extension:

November 30 and December 13, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 20, 1990; entered into force February 1, 1991.

NP

Amendment:

February 25 and 28, 1992 (NP).

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex. Signed at Washington September 26, 1991; entered into force September 26, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 2, 1993; entered into force March 29, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 4, 1996; entered into force April 10, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the reduction, consolidation, and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 23, 1999; entered into force September 27, 1999.

NP

**HIGHWAYS**

Agreement relating to the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Washington Sep-

**HONDURAS (Cont'd)**

tember 9 and October 26, 1942; entered into force October 26, 1942.

56 Stat. 1848; EAS 296; 8 Bevans 945; 24 UNTS 209.

Amendment:

May 10 and 12, 1955 (6 UST 3763; TIAS 3376; 270 UNTS 3).

**MAPPING**

Arrangement for hydrographic and nautical cartography. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 30, 1976; entered into force August 30, 1976. 30 UST 3453; TIAS 9399; 1178 UNTS 5.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Comayagua and Fairfax August 24 and September 5, 1995; entered into force September 5, 1995.

NP

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement establishing a United States Air Force mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950.

1 UST 199; TIAS 2040; 80 UNTS 51.

Extension and amendment:

April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

Agreement establishing a United States Army mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950.

1 UST 212; TIAS 2041; 80 UNTS 71.

Extension and amendment:

April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement on mutual cooperation to combat the production of and illicit trafficking in drugs. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 15, 1989.

TIAS 11632.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Honduras. Exchange

of notes at Tegucigalpa July 16 and 20, 1962; entered into force July 20, 1962.

13 UST 1892; TIAS 5142; 460 UNTS 125.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 25 and at Tegucigalpa July 16, 1896; operative October 1, 1896.

30 Stat. 1607.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Buenos Aires September 11, 1990; entered into force November 15, 1990.

TIAS 11748.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Montevideo March 14, 1991; entered into force May 1, 1991.

TIAS 11926.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 1 and 24, 1950; entered into force March 24, 1950.

1 UST 391; TIAS 2057; 93 UNTS 11.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement providing duty-free entry into Honduras, exemption from internal taxation and transportation within Honduras to ultimate beneficiary, for certain relief supplies and equipment. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 21, 1955; entered into force March 21, 1955.

6 UST 795; TIAS 3225; 253 UNTS 3.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific, technical and policy cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa June 10, 1991; entered into force June 10, 1991.

TIAS 12432.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Washington September 27, 1990; entered into force October 11, 1991.

TIAS 11745.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur radio stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa October 26, 1959, and February 17, 1960, and related note of February 19, 1960; entered into force March 17, 1960.

11 UST 257; TIAS 4442; 371 UNTS 109.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 29, 1966, January 24 and April 17, 1967; entered into force April 17, 1967.

18 UST 525; TIAS 6259; 685 UNTS 165.

**TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY**

Treaty on the Swan Islands with related notes. Signed at San Pedro Sula November 22, 1971; entered into force September 1, 1972.

23 UST 2630; TIAS 7453.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Trade agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Tegucigalpa December 18, 1935; entered into force March 2, 1936.

49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86; 8 Bevans 919; 167 UNTS 313.

NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> The schedules, articles I, II, IV and V, together with references to article V contained in article XVI, terminated February 28, 1961 (12 UST 84; TIAS 4677; 402 UNTS 169).

**HUNGARY****AGRICULTURE**

Joint statement on the development of agricultural trade and cooperation. Signed at Washington May 13, 1981; entered into force May 13, 1981.

33 UST 1186; TIAS 10103; 1285 UNTS 121.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with patent addendum. Signed at Budapest September 24, 1990; entered into force September 24, 1990.

TIAS 12226.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Vienna June 10, 1991; entered into force February 13, 1992.

TIAS 12433.

**HUNGARY (Cont'd)**

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 16, 1996; entered into force September 16, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement relating to participation in the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission program of severe accident research, with addendum. Signed at Rockville and Budapest January 27 and February 2, 1999; entered into force February 2, 1999; effective January 1, 1998.

TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Budapest July 12, 1989; entered into force definitively February 8, 1990.

TIAS 11260.

Extension:

April 29 and June 29, 1999.

**CLAIMS**

Agreement regarding the settlement of claims, with exchanges of letters and negotiating records. Signed at Washington March 6, 1973; entered into force March 6, 1973.

24 UST 522; TIAS 7569; 938 UNTS 167.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention. Signed at Budapest July 7, 1972; entered into force July 6, 1973.

24 UST 1141; TIAS 7641.

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Copyright convention. Signed at Budapest January 30, 1912; entered into force October 16, 1912.

37 Stat. 1631; TS 571; 5 Bevans 444.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement on cooperation in culture, education, science and technology. Signed at Budapest April 6, 1977; entered into force May 21, 1979.

30 UST 1502; TIAS 9259.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning exchange of scientific and technical information, with attachment (Master Data Exchange Agreement). Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.

TIAS 12319.

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force June 4, 1996.

TIAS 12649.

Mutual logistic support agreement, with annex and implementing arrangement. Signed at Budapest December 9, 1996; entered into force December 9, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement concerning the activities of United States Forces in the territory of the Republic of Hungary. Signed at Budapest May 14, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1997.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance, with related letter. Signed at Budapest December 22, 1995; entered into force December 22, 1995.

TIAS

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the Hungarian-American commission for educational exchange, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington December 6, 1990; entered into force December 6, 1990.

TIAS 12034.

Agreement regarding the status of the American International School of Budapest. Exchange of notes at Budapest November 30, 1998; entered into force November 30, 1998.

TIAS

**EMBASSY SITES**

Agreement regarding new chancery facilities in Budapest, with associated agreement on purchase of lots. Signed at Budapest September 29, 1989; entered into force September 29, 1989.

TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Budapest November 18,

1991 and January 16, 1992; entered into force January 16, 1992.

TIAS 11841.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington March 10, 1999; entered into force March 10, 1999.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Budapest December 1, 1994; entered into force March 18, 1997.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 25, 1924; operative December 15, 1923. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1108.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 25, 1924. Signed at Washington May 27, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.

Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1140.

Investment guaranty agreement. Signed at Budapest October 9, 1989; entered into force December 27, 1989.

TIAS 12040.

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the National Bank of Hungary/Government of Hungary, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Budapest June 19, 1990; entered into force June 19, 1990.

TIAS

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Budapest August 29, 1921; entered into force December 17, 1921.

42 Stat. 1951; TS 660; 8 Bevans 982; 48 LNTS 191.

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Agreement on intellectual property, with protocol and exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington September 24, 1993; entered into force November 9, 1994.

TIAS 12138.

**HUNGARY (Cont'd)****JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on establishing an International Law Enforcement Academy, with implementing agreement. Signed at Budapest April 24, 1995; entered into force November 3, 1995. TIAS 12637.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Budapest December 1, 1994; entered into force March 18, 1997. TIAS

**MAPPING**

Exchange and cooperative agreement for military, topographic mapping, aeronautical charting, digital data and related MC & G materials. Signed at Budapest December 9, 1991; entered into force December 9, 1991. NP

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest June 18, July 15, and August 9, 1946; entered into force August 9, 1946. 61 Stat. 3898; TIAS 1748; 8 Bevans 1145; 148 UNTS 313.

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as legally binding between the United States and Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest July 6, 1995; entered into force July 6, 1995. TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington January 26, 1929; entered into force July 24, 1929. 46 Stat. 2349; TS 797; 8 Bevans 1134; 96 LNTS 173.

Conciliation treaty. Signed at Washington January 26, 1929; entered into force July 24, 1929. 46 Stat. 2353; TS 798; 8 Bevans 1137; 96 LNTS 207.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the operation of the United States Peace Corps in Hungary. Signed at Budapest February 14, 1990; entered into force July 12, 1990. TIAS 12072.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington April 3 and at Budapest May 6, 1922; entered into force June 15, 1922. NP

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service. Signed at Budapest December 15, 1930 and at Washington January 15, 1931; operative February 1, 1931. 46 Stat. 2894; Post Office Department print.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington May 11, 1979; entered into force provisionally May 11, 1979; definitively August 8, 1979. 32 UST 1695; TIAS 9797.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Budapest and Washington June 24 and July 10, 1987; entered into force September 1, 1987. TIAS 11306.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Budapest January 6 and 20, 1984; entered into force January 20, 1984. TIAS 11388.

Extensions:  
March 17 and April 21, 1986 (TIAS 11388).  
January 26 and February 9, 1988 (TIAS 11575).

Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 23, 1987; entered into force March 23, 1987. TIAS 11520.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Budapest October 4, 1989; entered into force March 19, 1992; effective November 30, 1989. TIAS 12033.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 12, 1979; entered into force September 18, 1979. 30 UST 6357; TIAS 9560; 1180 UNTS 205.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to the establishment in New York of a branch office of the commercial section of the Hungarian Embassy. Exchange of notes at Washington September 19, 1969; entered into force September 19, 1969. 20 UST 2982; TIAS 6772; 726 UNTS 177.

Agreement providing for consultations should exports of cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and apparel products from Hungary cause market disruption in the United States. Exchange of notes at Budapest February 12 and 18, 1976; entered into force February 18, 1976. 27 UST 1619; TIAS 8270.

Agreement on trade relations. Signed at Budapest March 17, 1978; entered into force July 7, 1978. 29 UST 2711; TIAS 8967.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations on nontariff matters, and related letters of May 30, 1980. Letters done at Geneva August 31 and December 27, 1978 and January 10, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5357; TIAS 9991.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations on tariff matters, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Budapest November 18, 1978; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 86.

**Amendments:**

June 13, 1979 and May 30, 1980 (32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 115).  
September 4 and 18, 1980 (32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 117).

Agreement relating to trade in wool textiles products.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of letters at Budapest February 15 and 25, 1983; entered into force February 25, 1983; effective October 1, 1982. TIAS 10666.

**Amendments and extensions:**

February 13 and 24, 1984 (NP).  
January 18 and February 6, 1985 (NP).  
August 15 and 21, 1986 (NP).  
December 30, 1986 and January 6, 1987 (NP).  
July 20 and 29, 1987 (NP).  
April 8 and 15, 1988 (NP).  
May 25 and June 17, 1988 (NP).  
June 23 and August 1, 1988 (NP).  
November 29 and December 13, 1988 (NP).  
April 7 and July 28, 1994 (NP).

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports to the United States of wool textiles and textile products. Exchange of letters at Washington February 2 and 3, 1984; entered into force February 3, 1984. TIAS 10937.

**Amendment:**

October 27 and 31, 1988 (NP).

**HUNGARY (Cont'd)**

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> The title of the Agreement was changed to Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products by amendment of April 8 and 15, 1988.

**TRANSPORTATION**

Understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Budapest October 11, 1978; entered into force October 11, 1978.  
30 UST 743; TIAS 9216.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to issuance of non-immigrant visas on a facilitated basis to certain holders of diplomatic or official passports. Exchange of notes at Budapest March 29 and April 7, 1976; entered into force April 7, 1976.  
28 UST 1311; TIAS 8513.

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of visas for diplomatic and official passport holders. Exchange of notes at Budapest February 10, 1978; entered into force February 10, 1978.  
30 UST 248; TIAS 9193.

Agreement relating to reciprocal facilitation of transit or temporary duty visas for diplomatic and official passport holders. Exchange of notes at Budapest February 10, 1978; entered into force April 11, 1978.  
30 UST 255; TIAS 9194.

**ICELAND****AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 14, 1995; entered into force October 12, 1995.  
TIAS 12661.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the loan of aviation-related equipment to the Civil Aviation Administration of Iceland. Signed at Washington December 8, 1997; entered into force December 8, 1997.  
TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Defense agreement pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty. Signed at Reykjavik May 5, 1951; entered into force May 5, 1951.  
2 UST 1195; TIAS 2266; 205 UNTS 173.

Annex on the status of United States personnel and property. Signed at Reykjavik May 8, 1951; entered into force May 8, 1951.  
2 UST 1533; TIAS 2295; 205 UNTS 180.

Agreement concerning the sale to Iceland of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 4 and December 10, 1954; entered into force December 10, 1954.  
5 UST 2991; TIAS 3157; 237 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to the presence of defense forces in Iceland, discontinuing the discussions for revision of the 1951 defense agreement and setting up an Iceland Defense Standing Group. Exchanges of notes at Reykjavik December 6, 1956; entered into force December 6, 1956.  
7 UST 3437; TIAS 3716; 265 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the continuation of the defense agreement of May 5, 1951, with memorandum of understanding and agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 22, 1974; entered into force October 22, 1974.  
25 UST 3079; TIAS 7969.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and February 12, 1986; entered into force February 12, 1986.  
TIAS 11107.

Treaty to facilitate defense relationship, with related memorandum of understandings. Signed at New York September 24, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.  
TIAS 11098.

Memorandum of understanding regarding the resolution of certain groundwater contamination. Signed at Reykjavik July 17, 1989; entered into force July 17, 1989.  
TIAS 12315.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Reykjavik July 3, 1948; entered into force July 3, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2363; TIAS 1787; 8 Bevans 1193; 20 UNTS 141.

## Amendments:

February 7, 1950 (1 UST 154; TIAS 2026; 79 UNTS 280).

February 23, 1951 (2 UST 1317; TIAS 2284; 148 UNTS 398).

October 9, 1952 and October 1, 1953 (5 UST 166; TIAS 2910; 223 UNTS 316).

Agreement concerning special economic assistance to Iceland on a loan basis. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 23, 1959; entered into force June 23, 1959.  
10 UST 1237; TIAS 4260; 354 UNTS 3.

Agreement providing for an assistance grant in support of Iceland's economic stabilization program. Exchange of notes at Washington December 30, 1960; entered into force December 30, 1960.  
11 UST 2574; TIAS 4647; 401 UNTS 43.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Reykjavik February 13, 1964; entered into force February 13, 1964.  
15 UST 226; TIAS 5542; 524 UNTS 235.

**EXTRADITION**

Conventions between the United States and Denmark applicable to Iceland:

Treaty for the extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington January 6, 1902 (32 Stat. 1096; TS 405; 7 Bevans 38).  
Supplementary treaty for the extradition of criminals. Signed at Washington November 6, 1905 (34 Stat. 2887; TS 449; 7 Bevans 43); entered into force for Iceland February 19, 1906.

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement relating to aid for defense, with note. Signed at Washington November 21, 1941; entered into force November 21, 1941.  
58 Stat. 1455; EAS 429; 8 Bevans 1163; 124 UNTS 179.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bethesda and Reykjavik June 7 and July 1, 1999; entered into force July 1, 1999.  
NP

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Ex-



**ICELAND (Cont'd)**

change of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.  
3 UST 4577; TIAS 2609; 180 UNTS 183.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty between the United States and Denmark looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace. Signed at Washington April 17, 1914; entered into force January 19, 1915.  
38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington May 15, 1930; entered into force October 2, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2841; TS 828; 8 Bevans 1154; 108 LNTS 109.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 23 and at Reykjavik July 5, 1928, operative October 1, 1928.  
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Reykjavik October 11 and at Washington October 31, 1938; operative September 1, 1938.  
53 Stat. 2006; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington July 10 and August 8, 1985; entered into force November 7, 1985.  
TIAS 11155.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington March 5 and April 3, 1987; entered into force May 6, 1987.  
TIAS 11299.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik August 17, 1942; entered into force August 17, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1600; EAS 269; 8 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 163.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences. Signed at Reykjavik and Reston January 28

and April 9, 1982; entered into force April 9, 1982.  
TIAS 10409.

Amendments and extensions:  
March 5 and August 9, 1991 (TIAS 11801).  
June 9 and July 8, 1999.

**SHELLFISH**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation to assure the sanitary quality of bivalve mollusca exported to the United States. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington October 25 and December 28, 1978; entered into force December 28, 1978.  
30 UST 2873; TIAS 9368; 1180 UNTS 89.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Iceland for common defense. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik March 5 and 18, 1952; entered into force March 18, 1952.  
3 UST 4150; TIAS 2557; 177 UNTS 263.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital. Signed at Reykjavik May 7, 1975; entered into force December 26, 1975.  
26 UST 2004; TIAS 8151.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the registration with the International Frequency Registration Board of radio frequencies for the use of the Iceland defense force. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik July 11 and 20, 1955; entered into force July 20, 1955.  
6 UST 3910; TIAS 3395; 256 UNTS 245.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik April 26, 1978; entered into force April 26, 1978.  
30 UST 1516; TIAS 9260; 1150 UNTS 41.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning cheese and other agricultural products, and related letter of January 30, 1980. Exchanges of letters at Washington May 16 and 25, June 12, [undated], September 18 and October 15, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
32 UST 5428; TIAS 9993; 1267 UNTS 37.

**VISAS**

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen November 3 and December 21, 1925; and June 11, 19, and 21, 1926; entered into force June 21, 1926; operative August 6, 1925.  
8 Bevans 1150.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal extension of the validity period of visas for certain nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 4, 1956; entered into force June 4, 1956; operative August 1, 1956.  
7 UST 1017; TIAS 3584; 275 UNTS 189.

**WHALING**

Agreement concerning Icelandic whaling for scientific purposes, with summary of discussions. Exchange of letters at Washington September 14 and 15, 1987; entered into force September 15, 1987.  
TIAS 11541.

**INDIA**

The Schedule to the Indian Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that (1) membership of all international organizations together with the rights and obligations attached to such membership devolves solely upon India; (2) rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them, except that rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of India devolve upon it.

The Dominion of India, which came into being August 15, 1947, became the Republic of India on January 26, 1950, but remains a member of the British Commonwealth of Nations. This change is understood not to have affected any agreements listed below in their application between the United States and India.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington May 4, 1960; entered into force May 4, 1960.  
11 UST 1544; TIAS 4499; 376 UNTS 279.

Amendments:  
July 29, 1960 (11 UST 1941; TIAS 4543; 384 UNTS 386).  
September 23, 1960 (11 UST 2132; TIAS 4574; 389 UNTS 336).  
March 9, 1961 (12 UST 177; TIAS 4691; 406 UNTS 346).

**INDIA (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at New Delhi May 1, 1962; entered into force May 1, 1962. 13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179.

## Amendment:

May 17, 1962 (13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at New Delhi November 26, 1962; entered into force November 26, 1962. 13 UST 2589; TIAS 5225; 460 UNTS 203.

## Amendments:

April 1, 1963 (14 UST 340; TIAS 5317; 474 UNTS 372).

September 4, 1963 (14 UST 1246; TIAS 5424; 488 UNTS 314).

April 17, 1964 (15 UST 349; TIAS 5562; 526 UNTS 326).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington November 30, 1962; entered into force November 30, 1962. 13 UST 2492; TIAS 5215; 459 UNTS 231.

Agricultural commodity agreement. Signed at Washington May 9, 1963; entered into force May 9, 1963. 14 UST 422; TIAS 5336; 476 UNTS 43.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington June 27, 1963; entered into force June 27, 1963. 14 UST 950; TIAS 5384; 479 UNTS 215.

## Amendment:

December 9 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 1787; TIAS 5488; 494 UNTS 358).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at New Delhi September 30, 1964; entered into force September 30, 1964. 15 UST 1941; TIAS 5669; 532 UNTS 321.

## Amendments:

December 31, 1964 (15 UST 2393; TIAS 5729; 532 UNTS 340).

April 21, 1965 (16 UST 664; TIAS 5793; 546 UNTS 412).

July 26, 1965 (16 UST 1064; TIAS 5846; 579 UNTS 324).

September 29, 1965 (16 UST 1257; TIAS 5875; 579 UNTS 330).

November 4, 1965 (16 UST 1707; TIAS 5895; 574 UNTS 280).

December 10, 1965 (16 UST 1833; TIAS 5913; 574 UNTS 284).

February 5, 1966 (17 UST 106; TIAS 5965; 579 UNTS 334).

May 27, 1966 (17 UST 778; TIAS 6032; 593 UNTS 324).

October 14, 1966 (17 UST 1564; TIAS 6113; 607 UNTS 348).

November 21, 1966 (17 UST 2057; TIAS 6146; 676 UNTS 380).

December 23, 1966 (18 UST 73; TIAS 6198; 680 UNTS 378).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at New Delhi February 20, 1967; entered into force February 20, 1967. 18 UST 217; TIAS 6221; 688 UNTS 197.

## Related agreements:

June 24, 1967 (18 UST 2351; TIAS 6338; 692 UNTS 309).

September 12, 1967 (18 UST 2372; TIAS 6342; 693 UNTS 77).

December 30, 1967 (18 UST 3182; TIAS 6414; 697 UNTS 107).

December 23, 1968 (20 UST 394; TIAS 6642; 714 UNTS 69).

April 25, 1969 (20 UST 758; TIAS 6686; 714 UNTS 117).

May 29, 1969 (20 UST 776; TIAS 6691; 714 UNTS 78).

October 13, 1969 (20 UST 3038; TIAS 6781; 726 UNTS 211).

March 17, 1970 (21 UST 851; TIAS 6855).

June 26, 1970 (21 UST 1519; TIAS 6914; 753 UNTS 424).

April 1, 1971 (22 UST 638; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 283).

May 7, 1971 (22 UST 644; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 296).

May 20, 1971 (22 UST 646; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 300).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington March 20, 1975; entered into force March 20, 1975. 26 UST 195; TIAS 8026; 992 UNTS 117.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at New Delhi May 3, 1976; entered into force May 3, 1976. 27 UST 2331; TIAS 8312; 1055 UNTS 21.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at New Delhi February 3, 1977; entered into force February 3, 1977. 28 UST 6027; TIAS 8668; 1087 UNTS 159.

Agricultural commodities agreement with agreed minutes. Signed at New Delhi January 27, 1978; entered into force January 27, 1978. 29 UST 5663; TIAS 9142.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant of nuclear research equipment in the field of agriculture. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 22 and June 13, 1960; entered into force June 13, 1960. 11 UST 1619; TIAS 4505; 377 UNTS 37.

Agreement providing for a grant for assistance in obtaining materials and equipment for establishing a Radiation Medicine Centre at Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay. Exchange of notes at New Delhi January 4 and February 1, 1963; entered into force February 1, 1963. 14 UST 156; TIAS 5288; 473 UNTS 37.

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to transit privileges for military aircraft. Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 2 and 4, 1949; entered into force July 5, 1949. 3 UST 575; TIAS 2417; 200 UNTS 181.

## Amendments:

June 9 and 15, 1955 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 242).

March 5 and July 22, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 246).

March 5 and August 29, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 250).

Air transport agreement. Signed at New Delhi February 3, 1956; entered into force February 3, 1956. 7 UST 275; TIAS 3504; 272 UNTS 75.

## Amendment:

May 4, 1989 (TIAS 11775).

Agreement amending and implementing the air transport agreement of February 3, 1956, and replacing the notes relating thereto exchanged the same date. Exchange of notes at New Delhi October 26, 1964; entered into force October 26, 1964. 15 UST 2031; TIAS 5682; 533 UNTS 334.

**COMMERCE**

Convention to regulate commerce (article III) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**CONSULS**

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Agreement relating to copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1954; entered into force October 21, 1954; operative August 15, 1947. 5 UST 2525; TIAS 3114; 234 UNTS 119.

**CULTURAL HERITAGE**

Memorandum of understanding on the planning, conservation and management of natural and cultural heritage sites. Signed at New Delhi May 18, 1989; entered into force May 18, 1989. TIAS

**INDIA (Cont'd)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the transfer by the Government of the United States to the Government of India of certain military supplies and equipment (military sales agreement). Exchange of notes at Washington March 7 and 16, 1951; entered into force March 16, 1951. 2 UST 872; TIAS 2241; 14 UNTS 47.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of March 7 and 16, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 16 and December 17, 1958; entered into force December 17, 1958.

10 UST 1713; TIAS 4322; 358 UNTS 77.

Agreement supplementing the 1951 military sales agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington November 14, 1962; entered into force November 14, 1962.

13 UST 2449; TIAS 5206; 461 UNTS 224.

Agreement relating to military assistance. Exchange of notes at New Delhi January 13, 1965; entered into force January 13, 1965. 16 UST 33; TIAS 5753; 541 UNTS 107.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at New Delhi December 28, 1950; entered into force December 28, 1950. 2 UST 425; TIAS 2185; 99 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to the technical cooperation program. Signed at New Delhi January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952. 3 UST 2921; TIAS 2470; 157 UNTS 39.

Extension:

June 29, 1957 (8 UST 732; TIAS 3828; 288 UNTS 368).

Agreement to establish a Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial, Scientific, Technological, Educational and Cultural Cooperation. Signed at New Delhi October 28, 1974; entered into force October 28, 1974. 25 UST 2807; TIAS 7947.

Agreed minutes of the second session of the United States-India Joint Commission on Economic, Commercial, Scientific, Technological, Educational and Cultural Cooperation. Signed at Washington October 7, 1975; entered into force October 7, 1975. 26 UST 2590; TIAS 8176; 1028 UNTS 23.

Agency for International Development:

August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4749; TIAS 9488; 1170 UNTS 231).

August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4789; TIAS 9489; 1233 UNTS 269).

May 27, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).

June 30, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).

December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).

December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).

July 30, 1983 (TIAS 10765).

July 30, 1983 (TIAS 10766).

March 9, 1984 (TIAS 10765).

July 31, 1984 (NP).

July 31, 1984 (NP).

September 29, 1984 (NP).

June 26, 1985 (NP).

August 19, 1998 (NP).

August 24, 1998 (NP).

September 25, 1998 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at New Delhi June 19, 1963; entered into force June 19, 1963.

14 UST 918; TIAS 5379; 479 UNTS 175.

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in enhanced oil recovery and underground coal gasification technologies. Signed at Washington August 31, 1987; entered into force August 31, 1987.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington June 25, 1997; entered into force July 21, 1999.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington March 30, 1973; entered into force March 30, 1973. 24 UST 907; TIAS 7601.

Agreement on Public Law 480 and other funds, with annexes. Signed at New Delhi February 18, 1974; entered into force February 18, 1974.

25 UST 866; TIAS 7831.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 7, 1974; entered into force June 7, 1974. 25 UST 1547; TIAS 7890.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to the United

States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington May 2, 1975; entered into force June 13, 1975.

26 UST 951; TIAS 8082.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at New Delhi November 19, 1997; entered into force April 16, 1998.

TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company. Signed at Washington August 19, 1977; entered into force August 19, 1977. 28 UST 7497; TIAS 8726; 1087 UNTS 209.

Related agreements:

March 28 and April 17, 1979 (TIAS 10878).  
November 18 and December 10, 1981 (TIAS 10878).

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Signed at Washington May 16, 1946; entered into force May 16, 1946.

60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532; 8 Bevans 1226; 4 UNTS 183.

Amendment:

June 24 and 26, 1946 (8 Bevans 1233).

**METEOROLOGY**

Agreement on cooperation in the conduct of the monsoon experiment (MONEX-79), with annexes. Signed at New Delhi May 24, 1979; entered into force May 24, 1979.

30 UST 5877; TIAS 9524; 1180 UNTS 355.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Mutual cooperation agreement for reducing demand, preventing illicit use of and traffic in drugs, and for matters relating to licit trade in opiates. Signed at New Delhi March 29, 1990; entered into force March 29, 1990.

TIAS 12412.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in India. Exchange of notes at New Delhi November 13 and 21, 1962; entered into force November 21, 1962; operative December 20, 1961.

13 UST 2735; TIAS 5247; 462 UNTS 255.

**INDIA (Cont'd)****POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at New Delhi July 29 and at Washington September 17, 1954; entered into force January 1, 1955.

6 UST 819; TIAS 3229; 239 UNTS 69.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at New Delhi and Washington November 20 and December 11, 1986; entered into force January 17, 1987.

TIAS 11415.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to India from June 30, 1902:

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899 (31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246).

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1901 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at New Delhi November 8, 1950 and January 11, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951.

2 UST 1563; TIAS 2297; 148 UNTS 49.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges of voluntary agency supplies and equipment. Signed at New Delhi December 5, 1968; entered into force December 5, 1968.

19 UST 7836; TIAS 6617; 713 UNTS 351.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement concerning fulfillment of India's obligations under the agreement of May 16, 1946, as amended, on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Exchange of letters at New Delhi January 24, 1975; entered into force January 24, 1975.

26 UST 305; TIAS 8035; 992 UNTS 111.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 12, 1989; entered into force April 12, 1989.

TIAS 11771.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at New Delhi September 12, 1989; entered into force December 18, 1990.

TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966; entered into force May 25, 1966.

17 UST 813; TIAS 6038; 593 UNTS 157.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 4 and October 30, 1980. Signed at Geneva March 24, 1979; entered into force April 24, 1980.

32 UST 5436; TIAS 9994; 1265 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington February 6, 1987; entered into force February 6, 1987; effective January 1, 1987.

NP

Amendments:

March 4 and 10, 1987 (NP).

September 15 and October 2 and 16, 1987 (NP).

April 21 and May 30, 1988 (NP).

May 24, June 23, August 26 and September 12, 1988 (NP).

December 6 and 21, 1989 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Arrangement for the continuance, on a reciprocal basis, of the existing practice of levying a fee of \$2.00 for a nonimmigrant visa. Ex-

change of notes at New Delhi July 19 and August 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.

5 UST 193; TIAS 2913; 224 UNTS 115.

**INDONESIA**

Sovereignty over Indonesia was transferred on December 27, 1949, by the Kingdom of the Netherlands to the Republic of Indonesia in accordance with the Charter of the Transfer of Sovereignty signed on that date.

The Agreement on Transitional Measures adopted by the Round Table Conference at The Hague on November 2, 1949, provides that the treaty obligations of the Republic of Indonesia arising out of treaties and other international agreements concluded by the Netherlands are considered "as the rights and obligations of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia only where and inasmuch as such treaties and agreements are applicable to the jurisdiction of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia and with the exception of rights and duties arising out of treaties and agreements to which the Republic of the United States of Indonesia cannot become a party on the ground of the provisions of such treaties and agreements."

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Djakarta October 26, 1961; entered into force October 26, 1961.

12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249.

Amendment:

November 17, 1961 (12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Djakarta February 19, 1962; entered into force February 19, 1962.

13 UST 154; TIAS 4952; 435 UNTS 137.

Amendments:

May 15, 1962 (13 UST 1100; TIAS 5054; 451 UNTS 346).

July 11, 1962 (13 UST 1765; TIAS 5118; 460 UNTS 344).

December 10, 1962 (13 UST 3824; TIAS 5254; 469 UNTS 436).

June 28, 1963 (14 UST 929; TIAS 5381; 479 UNTS 394).

August 13, 1964 (15 UST 1508; TIAS 5632; 530 UNTS 370).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Djakarta April 18, 1966; entered into force April 18, 1966.

17 UST 669; TIAS 6016; 578 UNTS 107.

Amendment:

June 6, 1966 (17 UST 786; TIAS 6033; 593 UNTS 339).

**INDONESIA (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 28, 1966; entered into force June 28, 1966. 17 UST 841; TIAS 6044; 593 UNTS 201.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington September 30, 1966; entered into force September 30, 1966. 17 UST 1515; TIAS 6107; 616 UNTS 199.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Djakarta September 15, 1967; entered into force September 15, 1967. 18 UST 2393; TIAS 6346; 693 UNTS 87.

**Amendment:**

November 6, 1967 (18 UST 3100; TIAS 6401).

**Related agreements:**

November 1, 1967 (18 UST 2921; TIAS 6382; 701 UNTS 133).

November 22, 1967 (18 UST 3156; TIAS 6407; 697 UNTS 19).

February 15, 1968 (19 UST 4757; TIAS 6473; 697 UNTS 27).

August 5, 1968 (19 UST 5987; TIAS 6551; 702 UNTS 125).

August 16, 1968 (19 UST 6006; TIAS 6556; 702 UNTS 135).

September 5, 1968 (19 UST 6009; TIAS 6557; 702 UNTS 143).

April 23, 1969 (20 UST 2698; TIAS 6731; 720 UNTS 334).

November 17, 1969 (20 UST 4084; TIAS 6799; 726 UNTS 249).

April 10, 1970 (21 UST 1509; TIAS 6911; 753 UNTS 251).

June 17, 1970 (21 UST 2638; TIAS 7003; 775 UNTS 89).

October 2, 1970 (21 UST 2641; TIAS 7004; 772 UNTS 157).

December 17, 1970 (22 UST 369; TIAS 7067; 792 UNTS 416).

December 23, 1970 (22 UST 10; TIAS 7036; 775 UNTS 99).

March 17, 1971 (22 UST 477; TIAS 7085; 792 UNTS 187).

August 7, 1971 (22 UST 1571; TIAS 7181; 807 UNTS 9).

November 10, 1971 (22 UST 1831; TIAS 7225).

November 18, 1971 (22 UST 1833; TIAS 7226).

December 21, 1971 (22 UST 2100; TIAS 7251).

December 23, 1971 (22 UST 2102; TIAS 7252).

December 30, 1971 (22 UST 2104; TIAS 7253).

January 5, 1972 (23 UST 4; TIAS 7266).

May 26, 1972 (23 UST 919; TIAS 7358).

August 28, 1972 (23 UST 2624; TIAS 7451).

October 27, 1972 (23 UST 3225; TIAS 7501).

November 3, 1972 (23 UST 3724; TIAS 7520).

November 13, 1972 (23 UST 3724; TIAS 7520).

November 13, 1972 (23 UST 3724; TIAS 7520).

December 11, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

December 12, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

December 13, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

January 22, 1973 (24 UST 452; TIAS 7562).

February 14, 1973 (24 UST 858; TIAS 7589).

December 31, 1973 (24 UST 2516; TIAS 7766).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta May 30, 1975; entered into force May 30, 1975. 26 UST 1748; TIAS 8133; 1006 UNTS 211.

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Jakarta April 19, 1976; entered into force April 19, 1976. 27 UST 2279; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 233.

**Amendments:**

May 26 and 28, 1976 (27 UST 2296; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 245).

June 14 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 2298; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 247).

September 8 and 11, 1976 (27 UST 3534; TIAS 8379; 1059 UNTS 466).

October 15, 1976 (27 UST 3866; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 468).

October 18 and 19, 1976 (27 UST 3869; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 470).

November 15 and 17, 1976 (27 UST 4095; TIAS 8428).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta May 17, 1977; entered into force May 17, 1977. 28 UST 6172; TIAS 8677.

**Amendments:**

September 9, 1977 (29 UST 1982; TIAS 8913; 1115 UNTS 361).

December 16, 1977 (29 UST 2877; TIAS 8984; 1115 UNTS 361).

February 23, 1978 (29 UST 6059; TIAS 9169).

July 13, 1978 (29 UST 6065; TIAS 9169).

December 6, 1978 (29 UST 6070; TIAS 9169).

July 19, 1979 (30 UST 5941; TIAS 9528; 1177 UNTS 395).

October 2, 1979 (31 UST 5506; TIAS 9665; 1221 UNTS 355).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta March 6, 1980; entered into force March 6, 1980. 32 UST 851; TIAS 9734; 1221 UNTS 247.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Jakarta December 2, 1980; entered into force December 2, 1980. 33 UST 805; TIAS 10063; 1268 UNTS 3.

**Amendment:**

June 2, 1986 (NP).

**Related agreements:**

March 20, 1982 (34 UST 153; TIAS 10345).

April 16, 1983 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 39).

August 12, 1983 (TIAS 10716; 1578 UNTS 46).

December 9, 1983 (NP).

March 22, 1984 (NP).

August 31, 1984 (NP).

February 13, 1985 (NP).

June 2, 1986 (NP).

September 18 and 22, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Jakarta June 16, 1987; entered into force June 16, 1987.

NP

**Amendment:**

September 2 and 3, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Jakarta June 3, 1988; entered into force June 3, 1988.

NP

**Amendment:**

July 28, 1988 (NP).

**Related agreements:**

October 22, 1988 (NP).

February 11 and 13, 1989 (NP).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Washington June 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1981. 33 UST 3194; TIAS 10219.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 23, 1998; entered into force September 23, 1998.

TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement with schedule. Signed at Djakarta January 15, 1968; entered into force January 15, 1968. 19 UST 4496; TIAS 6441; 697 UNTS 209.

**Amendments:**

May 2, 1986 (TIAS 11371).

April 12 and June 19, 1990 (TIAS 11760).

Agreement concerning the airworthiness and environmental certification of imported civil aeronautical products. Exchange of notes at Jakarta January 23, 1987; entered into force January 23, 1987. TIAS 11320.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Indonesian civil aviation infrastructure, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Jakarta August 23 and October 19, 1990; entered into force October 19, 1990. TIAS 11749.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in the development of Indonesia's civil aeronautics and air commerce, with annex. Signed at Washington and Jakarta April 3 and May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996. TIAS

**INDONESIA (Cont'd)****COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Agreement on copyright protection. Signed at Washington March 22, 1989; entered into force August 1, 1989.  
TIAS 11608.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement granting reciprocal customs privileges to diplomatic and consular officers and personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington March 23 and 31, 1961; entered into force March 31, 1961.  
12 UST 251; TIAS 4706; 405 UNTS 119.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement for a program of military assistance in the form of constabulary equipment to be supplied by the United States to the Republic of Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 15, 1950; entered into force August 15, 1950.  
2 UST 1619; TIAS 2306; 134 UNTS 255.

Agreement for the transfer from a grant to an aid on a reimbursable basis of the undelivered balance of constabulary equipment authorized under the agreement of August 15, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5, and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953.  
4 UST 113; TIAS 2768; 198 UNTS 400.

Agreement relating to the sale to Indonesia of military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 13, 1958; entered into force August 13, 1958.  
9 UST 1149; TIAS 4095; 335 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services for a program of civic action. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 14, 1967; entered into force April 14, 1967.  
18 UST 384; TIAS 6247; 689 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of basic pilot training aircraft. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 9 and 17, 1969; entered into force April 17, 1969.  
20 UST 702; TIAS 6678; 719 UNTS 121.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of combat equipment to Indonesia as additional military assistance. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 18 and 19, 1970; entered into force August 19, 1970.  
21 UST 2140; TIAS 6959; 764 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance

program. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 12 and 29, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2609; TIAS 7938.

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. Exchange of notes at Jakarta August 3 and 24, 1976; entered into force August 24, 1976.  
27 UST 4006; TIAS 8419; 1059 UNTS 131.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Djakarta October 16, 1950; entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950 (recognized by the Republic of Indonesia as a binding obligation pending Parliamentary action).  
7 UST 2241; TIAS 3624; 281 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to continuation of economic and technical cooperation under the agreement of October 16, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953.  
4 UST 18, TIAS 2762; 215 UNTS 121.

Agreement relating to the assumption by Indonesia of all responsibilities and obligations of the Netherlands incurred under the economic cooperation agreements of July 2, 1948, as amended, and April 26, 1949, as amended, and the loan agreements of October 28, 1948 and December 22, 1949; and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington February 11, 1952 by the United States, Indonesia, and the Netherlands; entered into force February 11, 1952.  
3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.

Agency for International Development:  
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 3227; TIAS 8584).  
July 28, 1976 (29 UST 5107; TIAS 9092).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 3265; TIAS 8584).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 8201; TIAS 8755; 1095 UNTS 33).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 8245; TIAS 8759).  
October 28, 1976 (28 UST 8389; TIAS 8763; 1095 UNTS 63).  
January 24, 1977 (29 UST 685; TIAS 8848).  
January 24, 1977 (29 UST 711; TIAS 8849).  
July 27, 1977 (29 UST 5124; TIAS 9092).  
January 3, 1978 (29 UST 2156; TIAS 8931).  
March 30, 1978 (30 UST 1831; TIAS 9294).  
April 12, 1978 (29 UST 5126; TIAS 9092).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 1988; TIAS 9308; 1152 UNTS 333).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2030; TIAS 9310).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2123; TIAS 9317).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2354; TIAS 9342).  
April 12, 1978 (30 UST 2379; TIAS 9343).  
May 6, 1978 (30 UST 2643; TIAS 9357).  
July 13, 1978 (30 UST 3339; TIAS 9394).  
August 31, 1978 (30 UST 5509; TIAS 9514).  
August 31, 1987 (NP).  
August 31, 1988 (NP).  
March 21, 1990 (NP).  
September 28, 1992 (NP).  
August 31, 1993 (NP).

March 3, 1994 (NP).  
March 21, 1995 (NP).  
June 11, 1996 (NP).  
August 6, 1996 (NP).  
August 30, 1996 (NP).  
May 7, 1997 (NP).  
August 1, 1997 (NP).  
August 12, 1998 (NP).  
September 17, 1998 (NP).  
August 6, 1999 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Educational and cultural agreement. Signed at Jakarta July 15, 1992; entered into force July 15, 1992.  
TIAS 12466.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Djakarta January 7, 1967; entered into force August 22, 1967.  
18 UST 1850; TIAS 6330; 692 UNTS 109.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.  
20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 364.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.  
20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 350.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.  
20 UST 494; TIAS 6655; 724 UNTS 356.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.  
20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 370.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.  
21 UST 437; TIAS 6830; 740 UNTS 424.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.  
21 UST 442; TIAS 6831; 740 UNTS 442.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the agricultural commodities agreements of April 18, 1966, as

**INDONESIA (Cont'd)**

amended, and June 28, 1966, as amended; the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, as amended and certain loan and credit agreements. Signed at Djakarta March 16, 1971; entered into force March 16, 1971.  
22 UST 514; TIAS 7092; 792 UNTS 170.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 1, 1999; entered into force October 22, 1999.  
NP

**HEALTH**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a United States naval medical research unit in Indonesia. Signed at Djakarta January 16, 1970; entered into force January 16, 1970.  
21 UST 1; TIAS 6813; 240 UNTS 143.

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA  
GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 1011 of the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Djakarta September 15, 1955; entered into force September 15, 1955.  
6 UST 3957; TIAS 3406; 256 UNTS 293.

**MAPPING**

Memorandum of understanding concerning mapping, charting, and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Jakarta October 21, 1977; entered into force October 21, 1977.  
29 UST 4810; TIAS 9079; 1134 UNTS 339.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Jakarta July 5, 1988; entered into force July 5, 1988.  
TIAS 11655.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Understandings concerning the assignment of a Drug Enforcement Administration representative to the American Embassy in Jakarta to advance the U.S.-Indonesian common interest in preventing illegal traffic in narcotic drugs, with annex. Exchange of letters at Jakarta April 1, 1975; entered into force April 1, 1975.  
27 UST 2001; TIAS 8299; 1052 UNTS 227.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Djakarta March 8 and 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963.  
14 UST 1789; TIAS 5489; 505 UNTS 79.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Bandoeng June 14 and at Washington October 4, 1934; operative October 4, 1933.  
49 Stat. 2967; Post Office Department print; 158 LNTS 395.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Jakarta and Washington January 23 and February 26, 1987; entered into force April 1, 1987.  
TIAS 11300.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Jakarta and Washington September 21 and November 1, 1993; entered into force December 1, 1993.  
NP

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Djakarta May 17 and June 7, 1950; entered into force June 7, 1950.  
1 UST 649; TIAS 2122; 98 UNTS 167.

**SATELLITES**

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for Indonesian satellites, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington March 26, 1975; entered into force March 26, 1975.  
26 UST 524; TIAS 8054; 992 UNTS 308.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services for Palapa-B spacecraft. Exchange of notes at Washington April 11, 1979; entered into force April 11, 1979.  
30 UST 4253; TIAS 9457; 1171 UNTS 255.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in scientific research and technological development. Signed at Jakarta January 15, 1992; entered into force July 10, 1992.  
TIAS

Extension:  
July 3, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on standards, metrology and conformance. Signed at Jakarta November 16, 1994; entered into force November 16, 1994.  
TIAS 12581.

Memorandum of understanding concerning technological development cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Jakarta May 3, 1995; entered into force May 3, 1995.  
TIAS 12641.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement regarding a line of credit for the purchase of United States surplus property. (Part of U.S.-Netherlands lend-lease settlement). Signed at Washington May 28, 1947 by the United States, Netherlands Indies, and the Netherlands; entered into force May 28, 1947.  
61 Stat. 3947; TIAS 1750; 8 Bevans 1250; 17 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Exchange of notes at The Hague September 17, 1952, at Djakarta October 15, 1952, and at Washington April 8, 1953; entered into force April 8, 1953.  
4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the re-scheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.  
18 UST 3261; TIAS 6419; 697 UNTS 119.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the second rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.  
19 UST 7838; TIAS 6618; 723 UNTS 432.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the third rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.  
21 UST 447; TIAS 6832; 740 UNTS 464.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Jakarta July 11, 1988; entered into force December 30, 1990.  
TIAS 11593.

Protocol amending the convention of July 11, 1988, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Jakarta July 24, 1996; entered into force December 23, 1996.  
TIAS

**INDONESIA (Cont'd)****TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Djakarta December 10, 1968; entered into force December 10, 1968.  
20 UST 490; TIAS 6654; 707 UNTS 149.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, with exchange of letters, and related letter of February 21, 1980. Signed at Jakarta November 29, December 20 and 27, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980.  
TIAS 10569.

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of apparel and non apparel of cotton, wool and man-made fiber manufactured in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 1 and 14, 1984; entered into force June 14, 1984.  
NP

Agreement relating to subsidization of exports in the context of the agreement on interpretation and application of articles VI, XVI and XXIII (subsidies code) of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (TIAS 9619). Exchange of letters at Washington February 28, 1985; entered into force February 28, 1985.  
TIAS 11325.

Amendment:  
April 10, 1986.

Administrative arrangement relating to visa and certification procedures for exports of textiles and textile products from Indonesia. Exchange of letters at Washington March 25, 1987; entered into force March 25, 1987; effective July 1, 1987.  
NP

Amendment:  
December 1 and 3, 1988 (NP).

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Jakarta May 8, 1992; entered into force May 8, 1992; effective July 1, 1992.  
NP

Amendment:  
June 16 and July 21, 1993 (NP).

**INTER-AMERICAN  
DEVELOPMENT BANK****FINANCE**

Social progress trust fund agreement with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington June 19, 1961; entered into force June 19, 1961.  
12 UST 632; TIAS 4763; 410 UNTS 33.

Related agreements:

February 17, 1964 (15 UST 104; TIAS 5522; 511 UNTS 296).

September 7, 1966 (17 UST 1200; TIAS 6081).

April 28, 1972 (23 UST 1497; TIAS 7430).

October 3, 1975 (27 UST 2627; TIAS 8333; 1054 UNTS 338).

**INTER-AMERICAN  
INSTITUTE FOR  
COOPERATION ON  
AGRICULTURE****TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement. Signed at Washington December 30, 1994; entered into force December 30, 1994.  
TIAS 12594.

**INTERNATIONAL  
ATOMIC ENERGY  
AGENCY****ATOMIC ENERGY<sup>1</sup>**

Agreement for cooperation in the civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna May 11, 1959; entered into force August 7, 1959.  
10 UST 1424; TIAS 4291; 339 UNTS 359.

Extension and amendments:  
February 12, 1974 (25 UST 1199; TIAS 7852).  
January 14, 1980 (32 UST 1143; TIAS 9762; 1220 UNTS 316).

Agreement for the application of safeguards in the United States, with protocol. Done at Vienna November 18, 1977; entered into force December 9, 1980.  
32 UST 3059; TIAS 9889.

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981; entered into force September 16, 1981.  
33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol. Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989; entered into force April 6, 1989.  
TIAS 12398.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>For agreements between the IAEA, the United States, and other countries, see under ATOMIC ENERGY in multilateral section.

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989; entered into force April 5, 1989.  
TIAS 11774.

**INTERNATIONAL  
CENTRE FOR THE STUDY  
OF THE PRESERVATION  
AND THE RESTORATION  
OF CULTURAL  
PROPERTY (ICCRP)****TAXATION**

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of letters at Rome April 1 and May 4, 1981; entered into force May 4, 1981; effective January 1981.  
33 UST 1922; TIAS 10155.

**INTERNATIONAL CIVIL  
AVIATION  
ORGANIZATION****TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Montreal July 14, 1992; entered into force July 14, 1992.  
TIAS 12465.

**INTERNATIONAL  
COTTON ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE****TAXATION**

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of notes at Washington November 17 and 19, 1981; entered into force January 1, 1982.  
33 UST 4242; TIAS 10299.



## INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

### TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of letters at Marseilles December 7 and 13, 1982; entered into force January 1, 1983.  
TIAS 12058.

## INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION

### PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the Peace Corps program. Exchange of notes at Geneva February 21 and 22, 1963; entered into force February 22, 1963.  
14 UST 1554; TIAS 5458; 489 UNTS 347.

### TAXATION

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement, with annex. Signed at Washington May 18, 1984; entered into force May 18, 1984, effective January 1, 1984.  
TIAS 11076.

## INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at London January 12, 1995; entered into force January 12, 1995.  
TIAS 12597.

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

### FINANCE

Agreement relating to provision of financing by the United States in connection with the establishment of the Supplementary Financing Facility. Exchange of letters at Washington January 5 and 12, 1979; entered into force January 16, 1979.  
30 UST 3526; TIAS 9406; 1180 UNTS 131.

## INTERNATIONAL NATURAL RUBBER ORGANIZATION

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Kuala Lumpur October 5, 1988; entered into force October 5, 1988.  
TIAS 11627.

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR MIGRATION

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Washington September 17, 1997; entered into force September 17, 1997.  
TIAS

## INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

### CONFERENCES

Arrangements relating to the holding, organization and financing of the 1998 Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union at Minneapolis, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Geneva November 28, 1997; entered into force November 28, 1997.  
TIAS

### TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Geneva January 19, 1990; entered into force January 19, 1990.  
TIAS 11710.

### TELECOMMUNICATION

Special arrangement permitting third party exchanges between the International Telecommunications Union amateur radio station and amateur radio stations under United States jurisdiction. Exchange of letters at Geneva and Washington April 28 and June 7, 1976; entered into force June 7, 1976.  
28 UST 5019; TIAS 8608.

## INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION

### HEADQUARTERS

Headquarters agreement. Signed at Washington November 22 and 24, 1976; entered into force November 24, 1976.  
28 UST 2248; TIAS 8542.

### SATELLITES

Memorandum of agreement with respect to the Pan American Satellite Corporation consultation, with related letter. Signed at Washington November 10, 1986; entered into force November 10, 1986.  
TIAS 12390.

## INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR GENOCIDE AND OTHER SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW COMMITTED IN THE TERRITORY OF RWANDA

### WAR CRIMES

Agreement on surrender of persons, with statement of understanding. Signed at The Hague January 24, 1995; entered into force February 14, 1996.  
TIAS 12601.

**INTERNATIONAL  
TRIBUNAL FOR THE  
PROSECUTION OF  
PERSONS RESPONSIBLE  
FOR SERIOUS  
VIOLATIONS OF  
INTERNATIONAL  
HUMANITARIAN LAW IN  
THE TERRITORY OF THE  
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA**

**WAR CRIMES**

Agreement on surrender of persons. Signed at The Hague October 5, 1994; entered into force February 14, 1996.  
TIAS 12570.

**INTERNATIONAL  
TROPICAL TIMBER  
ORGANIZATION**

**TAXATION**

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Tokyo December 27, 1988; entered into force December 27, 1988.  
TIAS 11629.

**INTER-PARLIAMENTARY  
UNION**

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of notes at Geneva September 17 and October 27, 1981; entered into force October 27, 1981; effective January 1, 1981.  
33 UST 4142; TIAS 10290; 1549 UNTS 383.

**IRAN**

**AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes of July 26 and 28, 1960. Signed at Tehran July 26, 1960; entered into force July 26, 1960.  
11 UST 1944; TIAS 4544; 384 UNTS 141.

Amendments:  
September 26, 1960 (11 UST 2208; TIAS 4592; 394 UNTS 318).

October 20, 1960 (11 UST 2239; TIAS 4598; 394 UNTS 324).  
April 10 and 17, 1961 (12 UST 321; TIAS 4719; 405 UNTS 370).  
May 18 and June 1, 1961 (12 UST 855; TIAS 4785; 410 UNTS 355).

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection account of the agricultural commodities agreement of February 20, 1956. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 29 and July 2, 1961; entered into force July 2, 1961.  
12 UST 3221; TIAS 4928; 434 UNTS 321.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of January 29 and February 8, 1962. Signed at Tehran January 29, 1962; entered into force January 29, 1962.  
13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53.

Amendments:  
February 17 and 20, 1962 (13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53).  
February 10 and September 1, 1964 (15 UST 1955; TIAS 5671; 531 UNTS 382).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes of October 15 and December 30, 1962 and February 3, 1963. Signed at Tehran October 15, 1962; entered into force October 15, 1962.  
14 UST 215; TIAS 5300; 473 UNTS 291.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes of November 18, 1963 and June 11, 1964. Signed at Tehran November 17, 1963; entered into force November 17, 1963.  
15 UST 755; TIAS 5600; 530 UNTS 41.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran September 29, 1964; entered into force September 29, 1964.  
15 UST 1958; TIAS 5672; 531 UNTS 163.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran November 16, 1964; entered into force November 16, 1964.  
15 UST 2140; TIAS 5696; 532 UNTS 213.

Amendments:  
December 15, 1964 (15 UST 2327; TIAS 5721; 532 UNTS 213).  
April 28, 1965 (16 UST 662; TIAS 5792; 546 UNTS 408).  
October 13, 1965 (16 UST 1870; TIAS 5918; 574 UNTS 276).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran December 20, 1966; entered into force December 20, 1966.  
17 UST 2372; TIAS 6183; 681 UNTS 101.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Tehran February 1, 1973; entered into force January 9, 1974.  
26 UST 1929; TIAS 8149; 1027 UNTS 129.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance to the Iranian Civil Aviation Organization, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tehran May 12 and June 9, 1977; entered into force June 9, 1977.  
29 UST 5319; TIAS 9111.

**CLAIMS**

Declarations of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria concerning commitments and settlement of claims by the United States and Iran with respect to resolution of the crisis arising out of the detention of 52 United States nationals in Iran, with Undertakings and Escrow Agreement.<sup>1</sup> Initiated at Algiers January 19, 1981; entered into force January 19, 1981.  
TIAS

Settlement agreement regarding certain claims before the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal, with annex. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.  
TIAS

Settlement agreement on the case concerning the aerial incident of July 3, 1988 before the International Court of Justice, with annexes. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.  
TIAS

General agreement on the settlement of certain I.C.J. and Tribunal cases, with related statement. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>For technical agreements concerning the security account, see NETHERLANDS—CLAIMS.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of amity, economic relations, and consular rights. Signed at Tehran August 15, 1955; entered into force June 16, 1957.  
8 UST 899; TIAS 3853; 284 UNTS 93.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)**

**DEFENSE**

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington May 23, 1950; entered into force May 23, 1950.  
1 UST 420; TIAS 2071; 81 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the continuation of military assistance to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran April 24, 1952; entered into force April 24, 1952.  
5 UST 788; TIAS 2967.

**IRAN (Cont'd)**

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tehran July 12 and October 31, 1957; entered into force October 31, 1957.  
8 UST 2369; TIAS 3952; 303 UNTS 320.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tehran May 28 and June 6, 1974; entered into force June 6, 1974.  
25 UST 1266; TIAS 7857.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain federal catalog data and cataloging services to Iran. Signed at Washington December 5, 1974 and at Tehran January 25, 1975; entered into force January 25, 1975.  
26 UST 302; TIAS 8034; 991 UNTS 401.

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from the sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 6, 1975; entered into force October 6, 1975.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 19, 1976; entered into force October 19, 1976.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning revisions of Foreign Military Sales letters of offer and acceptance in force between the United States and Iran. Signed at Tehran February 3, 1979; entered into force February 3, 1979.  
30 UST 3597; TIAS 9415.

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the provision of advisory technical assistance to Iran in organizing its civil emergency preparedness capability. Signed January 26, 1977; entered into force January 26, 1977.  
30 UST 4354; TIAS 9461.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic cooperation. Signed at Tehran December 21, 1961; entered into force December 21, 1961.  
12 UST 3229; TIAS 4930; 433 UNTS 269.

Joint communique concerning United States-Iran relations and establishment of a Joint Commission for cooperation in various fields. Issued at Tehran November 2, 1974; entered into force November 2, 1974.  
25 UST 3073; TIAS 7967.

Agreed minutes of the Joint Commission: March 4, 1975 (26 UST 420; TIAS 8042). August 7, 1976 (27 UST 4329; TIAS 8455). February 28, 1978 (30 UST 1027; TIAS 9238; 1152 UNTS 103).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Tehran October 24, 1963; entered into force October 24, 1963.  
14 UST 1510; TIAS 5451; 489 UNTS 303.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 17 and 21, 1957; entered into force September 24, 1957.  
8 UST 1599; TIAS 3913; 293 UNTS 287.

Agreement supplementing the agreement of September 17 and 21, 1957 relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 12, 1970; entered into force March 12, 1970.  
22 UST 1030; TIAS 7146; 797 UNTS 396.

**HOSTAGES (See CLAIMS)****JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, Grumman Corporation and Northrop Corporation. Signed at Washington June 14, 1977; entered into force June 14, 1977.  
28 UST 5205; TIAS 8621.

**METEOROLOGY**

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to improve and modernize the Iranian meteorological services, with annexes. Signed at Tehran November 26, 1977; entered into force November 26, 1977.  
29 UST 5546; TIAS 9127; 1134 UNTS 359.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement relating to the privileges and immunities granted American military and non-military technicians assisting in the modernization program of the Imperial Iranian Armed Forces. Exchange of notes at Tehran May 24 and 30, 1973; entered into force May 30, 1973.  
25 UST 3048; TIAS 7963.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 5 and 16, 1962; entered into force September 16, 1962.  
22 UST 434; TIAS 7078; 791 UNTS 19.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations for execution. Signed at Tehran July 15 and at Washington August 28, 1969; entered into force January 1, 1971.  
21 UST 2605; TIAS 7002; 775 UNTS 17.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tehran August 21, 1943; entered into force August 21, 1943.  
57 Stat. 1133; EAS 349; 8 Bevans 1280; 101 UNTS 189.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 22 and October 5 and 13, 1953; entered into force October 13, 1953.  
4 UST 2809; TIAS 2890; 222 UNTS 67.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement terminating the reciprocal trade agreement of April 8, 1943, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tehran July 27, 1960; entered into force July 27, 1960.  
11 UST 2163; TIAS 4581; 393 UNTS 338.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 27 and April 20 and 21, 1926; entered into force April 21, 1926; operative May 15, 1926.  
8 Bevans 1260.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of multiple-entry nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of letters at Tehran December 13 and 16, 1976; entered into force December 16, 1976; effective January 1, 1977.  
28 UST 8161; TIAS 8751.

**IRAQ****CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning claims resulting from attack on the U.S.S. *Stark*. Exchange of notes at Baghdad March 27 and 28, 1989; entered into force March 28, 1989.  
TIAS 12030.

**COMMERCE (See also ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION)**

Treaty of commerce and navigation. Signed at Baghdad December 3, 1938; entered into force June 19, 1940.  
54 Stat. 1790; TS 960; 9 Bevans 7; 203 LNTS 107.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Cultural agreement. Signed at Baghdad January 23, 1961; entered into force August 13, 1963.  
14 UST 1168; TIAS 5411; 488 UNTS 163.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to the privilege, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington March 14, May 15, June 19, and August 8, 1951; entered into force August 8, 1951.  
5 UST 657; TIAS 2956; 229 UNTS 185.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement confirming understanding of Iraq that paragraphs 1 and 4 of the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 apply to equipment or materials transferred by the United States to Iraq on a reimbursable basis. Exchange of notes at Baghdad December 3, 1955; entered into force December 3, 1955.  
6 UST 6014; TIAS 3447; 241 UNTS 19.

Agreement terminating the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 (TIAS 3108), the agreement of July 25, 1955 relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials (TIAS 3289), and the economic assistance agreement of May 18 and 22, 1957 (TIAS 3835). Exchange of notes at Baghdad May 30 and July 7, 1959; entered into force July 21, 1959.  
10 UST 1415; TIAS 4289; 357 UNTS 153.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Baghdad April 10, 1951; entered into force June 2, 1951.  
3 UST 541; TIAS 2413; 151 UNTS 179.

Amendment:  
December 18, 1951 and February 21, 1952 (3 UST 4748; TIAS 2638; 198 UNTS 225).

Commercial, economic and technical cooperation agreement. Signed at Washington August 26, 1987; entered into force October 27, 1987.  
TIAS 12020.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement providing for the United States education foundation in Iraq. Signed at Baghdad August 16, 1951; entered into force August 16, 1951.  
2 UST 1908; TIAS 2327; 147 UNTS 65.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Baghdad June 7, 1934; entered into force April 23, 1936.  
49 Stat. 3380; TS 907; 9 Bevans 1; 170 LNTS 267.

**LEND-LEASE**

Agreement on the principles applying to aid for defense, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 31, 1945; entered into force July 31, 1945.  
59 Stat. 1535; EAS 470; 9 Bevans 22; 121 UNTS 239.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Baghdad and Washington April 6 and May 5, 1989; entered into force June 15, 1989.  
TIAS 11609.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 16, 1944; entered into force February 16, 1944.  
58 Stat. 1253; EAS 403; 9 Bevans 14; 109 UNTS 223.

**VISAS**

Agreement for the reciprocal reduction of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 27, 1939; entered into force February 27, 1939; operative March 20, 1939.  
9 Bevans 12.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant passport visas. Exchange of notes at Baghdad June 6, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.  
7 UST 1067; TIAS 3587; 275 UNTS 265.

**IRELAND****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Dublin March 24, 1960; entered into force April 7, 1960.  
11 UST 376; TIAS 4453; 371 UNTS 237.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement relating to air navigation. Exchange of notes at Dublin September 29 and November 4, 1937; entered into force November 4, 1937; operative December 4, 1937.  
51 Stat. 319; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 36; 185 LNTS 71.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington February 3, 1945; entered into force February 3, 1945; operative February 15, 1945.  
59 Stat. 1402; EAS 460; 9 Bevans 43; 122 UNTS 305.

Amendments:  
January 25, 1988 and September 29, 1989 (TIAS 11692).  
July 25 and September 6, 1990 (TIAS 11739).

Memorandum of agreement relating to flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Dublin March 10 and August 4, 1978; entered into force August 4, 1978; effective September 1, 1978.  
30 UST 230; TIAS 9190; 1150 UNTS 141.

Agreement on preinspection of aircraft passengers and crew at Shannon airport. Signed at Dublin June 25, 1986; entered into force June 25, 1986.  
TIAS 11379.

Related agreement:  
March 31, 1988 (TIAS 11379).

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Dublin February 5, 1997; entered into force February 5, 1997.  
TIAS

**IRELAND (Cont'd)**

Agreement on technical cooperation in civil aviation matters. Signed at Dublin June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999.

TIAS

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol. Signed at Dublin January 21, 1950; entered into force September 14, 1950. 1 UST 785; TIAS 2155; 206 UNTS 269.

Protocol to the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation of January 21, 1950. Signed at Washington June 24, 1992; entered into force November 18, 1992.

TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Dublin May 1, 1950; entered into force June 12, 1954. 5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

Supplementary protocol to the consular convention of May 1, 1950. Signed at Dublin March 3, 1952; entered into force June 12, 1954.

5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Dublin September 16, 1996; entered into force May 21, 1998.

TIAS

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for a program of educational exchange. Signed at Dublin October 27, 1988; entered into force February 3, 1992.

TIAS ; 1732 UNTS 141.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington September

17, 1996 and August 1, 1997; entered into force August 1, 1997.

TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Dublin June 12, 1995; entered into force June 12, 1995.

TIAS 12659.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington July 13, 1983; entered into force December 15, 1984.

TIAS 10813.

**FINANCE <sup>1</sup>**

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>For international fund for Ireland, see under FINANCE in multilateral section.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Dublin October 5, 1955; entered into force October 5, 1955.

6 UST 3953; TIAS 3405; 256 UNTS 285.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington December 14 and at Dublin December 31, 1923; operative January 1, 1924.

56 LNTS 303.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Dublin April 23 and at Washington May 6, 1926; operative May 1, 1926.

44 Stat. 2412; Post Office Department print; 56 LNTS 433.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Dublin and Washington February 29 and March 20, 1984; entered into force May 19, 1984.

TIAS 10971; 1566 UNTS 169.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Only article III is in force for Ireland.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Washington April 14, 1992; entered into force September 1, 1993.

TIAS 12117.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Dublin September 13, 1949; entered into force December 20, 1951.

2 UST 2294; TIAS 2355; 127 UNTS 119.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains, with protocol and related agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Dublin July 28, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997.

TIAS

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> With understanding.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Dublin October 10, 1968; entered into force October 10, 1968.

19 UST 6057; TIAS 6566; 694 UNTS 103.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the relaxation of visa requirements for American citizens entering Ireland and the granting of gratis nonimmigrant passport visas to Irish citizens entering the United States. Exchange of notes at Dublin August 1, 1949; entered into force August 1, 1949.

63 Stat. 2807; TIAS 2050; 9 Bevans 66; 82 UNTS 37.

**ISRAEL****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at

**ISRAEL (Cont'd)**

Washington May 3, 1962; entered into force May 3, 1962.

13 UST 432; TIAS 5004; 442 UNTS 83.

**Amendments:**

October 12 and 16, 1962 (13 UST 2176; TIAS 5180; 460 UNTS 348).

January 26 and February 1, 1963 (14 UST 200; TIAS 5296; 473 UNTS 368).

Agreement relating to the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreements of April 29, 1955, November 10, 1955, September 11, 1956, and November 7, 1957. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 14 and Jerusalem August 28, 1962; entered into force August 28, 1962.

13 UST 2068; TIAS 5162; 448 UNTS 317.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington December 6, 1962; entered into force December 6, 1962.

13 UST 2550; TIAS 5220; 460 UNTS 151.

**Amendments:**

December 24 and 30, 1963 (14 UST 1794; TIAS 5490; 494 UNTS 334).

April 27, 1964 (15 UST 314; TIAS 5557; 515 UNTS 310).

June 23, 1964 (15 UST 730; TIAS 5596; 515 UNTS 314).

July 6, 1964 (15 UST 1396; TIAS 5610; 515 UNTS 318).

May 26 and 27, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 352).

June 22, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 356).

Agreement providing agricultural commodities for the improvement and expansion of the school feeding program in Israel, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem February 28 and March 21, 1963; entered into force March 21, 1963.

14 UST 471; TIAS 5344; 476 UNTS 131.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington December 22, 1964; entered into force December 22, 1964.

15 UST 2329; TIAS 5722; 532 UNTS 231.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 6, 1966; entered into force June 6, 1966.

17 UST 727; TIAS 6023; 578 UNTS 143.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 6, 1966; entered into force June 6, 1966.

17 UST 817; TIAS 6039; 593 UNTS 165.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes. Signed at Washington August 4, 1967; entered into force August 4, 1967.

18 UST 1684; TIAS 6314; 653 UNTS 81.

**Related agreements:**

March 29, 1968 (19 UST 4716; TIAS 6466; 653 UNTS 113).

August 19, 1968 (19 UST 5924; TIAS 6547; 653 UNTS 121).

January 17, 1969 (20 UST 1; TIAS 6625; 714 UNTS 129).

May 7, 1970 (21 UST 1115; TIAS 6871; 745 UNTS 209).

August 27, 1970 (21 UST 1965; TIAS 6938).  
October 5, 1970 (21 UST 2152; TIAS 6962).  
February 9, 1971 (22 UST 216; TIAS 7052; 792 UNTS 99).

June 4, 1971 (22 UST 676; TIAS 7123; 792 UNTS 108).

August 4, 1971 (22 UST 1471; TIAS 7161; 792 UNTS 112).

January 13, 1972 (23 UST 11; TIAS 7268; 829 UNTS 203).

July 18, 1972 (23 UST 1241; TIAS 7395).

October 13, 1972 (23 UST 2823; TIAS 7472).

November 19, 1973 (24 UST 2255; TIAS 7745).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Washington December 16, 1974; entered into force December 16, 1974.

25 UST 3140; TIAS 7978; 991 UNTS 413.

**Amendment:**

October 17, 1975 (26 UST 2926; TIAS 8200; 1021 UNTS 479).

**Related agreements:**

September 30, 1976 (27 UST 3543; TIAS 8382).

October 12, 1976 (27 UST 3545; TIAS 8382).

December 10, 1976 (27 UST 4173; TIAS 8443).

December 21, 1977 (29 UST 3281; TIAS 9012; 1124 UNTS 69).

January 16, 1979 (30 UST 2896; TIAS 9371; 1179 UNTS 377).

July 23, 1980 (32 UST 2571; TIAS 9858; 1274 UNTS 217).

**AGRICULTURE**

Agreement to establish the United States-Israel Agricultural Research and Development Fund, with appendix. Signed at Jerusalem October 25, 1977; entered into force November 6, 1978.

29 UST 5582; TIAS 9131.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv October 19 and at Jerusalem December 19, 1960; entered into force December 19, 1960.

11 UST 2631; TIAS 4655; 401 UNTS 195.

Agreement continuing in effect safeguards and guarantee provisions of the agreement of July 12, 1955 (6 UST 2641; TIAS 3311), as amended, for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy. Exchange of notes at Washington April 7 and 8, 1977; entered into force April 8, 1977.

28 UST 2407; TIAS 8557.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Washington April 11, 1983; entered into force April 11, 1983.

TIAS 10689.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Rockville July 11, 1988; entered into force July 11, 1988.

TIAS 12225.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and research matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 23, 1998; entered into force September 23, 1998.

TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tel Aviv June 13, 1950; entered into force June 13, 1950.<sup>1</sup>

3 UST 4582; TIAS 2610; 212 UNTS 93.

**Amendments:**

August 16, 1978 (29 UST 3144; TIAS 9002; 1123 UNTS 321).

December 16, 1986 and January 5, 1987 (TIAS 11524).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington July 23, 1968; entered into force July 23, 1968.

19 UST 5459; TIAS 6530; 653 UNTS 159.

**Amendment:**

September 4, 1974 (25 UST 2445; TIAS 7926).

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in developing and improving air traffic operation in the Ben Gurion Airport. Signed at Washington January 27, 1983; entered into force January 27, 1983.

TIAS 10838; 1590 UNTS 73.

Memorandum of cooperation concerning technical cooperation in civil aviation security with annex. Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv July 6 and September 30, 1990; entered into force September 30, 1990.

TIAS 11970.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>For correction of Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of February 21, 1951 (3 UST 4610; TIAS 2610).

**CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning claims arising from damage to the United States ship "Liberty". Exchange of notes at Washington December

**ISRAEL (Cont'd)**

15 and 17, 1980; entered into force December 17, 1980.  
32 UST 4434; TIAS 9957; 1268 UNTS 33.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington August 23, 1951; entered into force April 3, 1954.  
5 UST 550; TIAS 2948; 219 UNTS 237.

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Washington May 4, 1950; entered into force May 4, 1950; operative May 15, 1948.  
1 UST 645; TIAS 2121; 132 UNTS 189.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Washington May 16, 1996; entered into force September 24, 1997.  
TIAS

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv July 1 and 23, 1952; entered into force July 23, 1952.  
3 UST 4985; TIAS 2675; 179 UNTS 139.

Agreement relating to general procurement arrangements for goods and services. Exchange of notes at Washington July 15 and 20, 1965; entered into force July 20, 1965.  
16 UST 983; TIAS 5839; 549 UNTS 55.

Agreement relating to the purchase of various goods from Israel for sale in United States Navy ships stores overseas. Exchange of notes at Washington July 20 and 26, 1965; entered into force July 26, 1965.  
16 UST 981; TIAS 5838; 549 UNTS 49.

Agreement regarding payment for tooling costs of accelerated production of M-60A1 tanks. Signed at Washington and New York August 22 and October 23, 1975; entered into force October 23, 1975.  
TIAS 12324.

Agreement concerning construction of airbase facilities. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.  
30 UST 4107; TIAS 9450; 1171 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning funding of airbase construction. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.  
30 UST 4134; TIAS 9451; 1171 UNTS 251.

General security of information agreement. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem July 30 and December 10, 1982; entered into force December 10, 1982.  
TIAS 10617.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in research and development, scientist and engineer exchange, and procurement and logistic support of defense equipment, with annexes and attachment. Signed at Washington December 14, 1987; entered into force December 14, 1987.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
December 19, 1997 and January 8, 1998.

Mutual logistic support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart-Vaihingen and Tel Aviv May 10 and 24, 1988; entered into force May 24, 1988.  
TIAS 12325.

Amendment:  
June 22, 1990 and October 9, 1991 (TIAS 12325).

Memorandum of understanding regarding transfers of materials, supplies and equipment for cooperative research and development programs. Signed at Washington September 8, 1989; entered into force September 8, 1989.  
TIAS 11696.

Agreement on the status of United States personnel, with annexes and related letter. Signed at Jerusalem January 22, 1991; entered into force January 12, 1994.  
TIAS

Agreement on the status of Israeli personnel. Signed at Jerusalem January 22, 1991; entered into force January 12, 1994.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for a loan of a multi-sensor integrated system for the purpose of test and evaluation. Signed at Tel Aviv and Washington September 13 and October 18, 1991; entered into force October 18, 1991.  
TIAS 12326.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the tactical high energy laser (THEL) advanced concept technology demonstration (ACTD). Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv July 12 and 18, 1996; entered into force July 18, 1996.  
TIAS

Amendments:  
April 20 and May 2, 1997.  
December 3 and 12, 1997.

Agreement for technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv August 22 and September 3, 1996; entered into force September 3, 1996.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Stuttgart February 9 and 10, 1998; entered into force February 10, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement amending and extending the memorandum of agreement of March 30, 1989, as amended and extended, concerning cooperative research on development and implementation of a theater ballistic missile defense test bed. Signed at Washington and New York March 29, 1999; entered into force March 29, 1999.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Tel Aviv February 26, 1951; entered into force February 26, 1951.  
3 UST 379; TIAS 2401; 137 UNTS 57.

Amendment:  
June 21, 1954 (5 UST 1401; TIAS 3010; 219 UNTS 348).

Agreement relating to emergency economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington May 1, 1952; entered into force May 1, 1952.  
3 UST 4266; TIAS 2571; 177 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Signed at Tel Aviv May 9, 1952; entered into force May 9, 1952.  
3 UST 4174; TIAS 2561; 177 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 25, 1953; entered into force November 25, 1953.  
4 UST 2308; TIAS 2884; 219 UNTS 205.

Amendment:  
January 31, 1955 (6 UST 561; TIAS 3189; 241 UNTS 520).

Joint statement of the U.S.-Israel Joint Committee for Investment and Trade relating to expansion of economic cooperation. Signed at Washington May 13, 1975; entered into force May 13, 1975.  
26 UST 1674; TIAS 8127; 1006 UNTS 153.

Agreement establishing the Israel-United States Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation, with annexes. Signed at Jerusalem March 3, 1976; entered into force May 18, 1977.  
28 UST 5129; TIAS 8615.

Agency for International Development:  
June 27, 1975 (26 UST 1873; TIAS 8144).  
September 22, 1976 (28 UST 3179; TIAS 8581).  
November 23, 1976 (28 UST 5813; TIAS 8660).  
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 3559; TIAS 9028; 1124 UNTS 49).  
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5213; TIAS 9097).  
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5231; TIAS 9098).

**ISRAEL (Cont'd)**

November 15, 1979 (31 UST 4794; TIAS 9639).  
 December 12, 1979 (31 UST 5545; TIAS 9670).  
 December 3, 1980 (32 UST 4204; TIAS 9941; 1268 UNTS 27).  
 March 27, 1981 (33 UST 1952; TIAS 10158).  
 July 1, 1981 (33 UST 1956; TIAS 10158).  
 December 31, 1981 (33 UST 4064; TIAS 10283).  
 March 31, 1982 (34 UST 1096; TIAS 10394).  
 May 18, 1982 (34 UST 1100; TIAS 10394).  
 December 16, 1982 (TIAS 10630).  
 December 30, 1982 (TIAS 10630).  
 March 31, 1983 (TIAS 10685).  
 December 29, 1983 (TIAS 10912).  
 October 31, 1984 (NP).  
 September 11, 1985 (NP).  
 October 30, 1985 (NP).  
 May 15, 1986 (NP).  
 September 29, 1986 (NP).  
 November 17, 1986 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem June 18 and 22, 1962; entered into force June 22, 1962.  
 13 UST 1364; TIAS 5097; 448 UNTS 273.

**Amendments:**

March 21 and 23, 1967 (18 UST 346; TIAS 6240; 630 UNTS 404).  
 January 10 and 30, 1985 (TIAS 11223).

**EMBASSY SITES**

Land lease and purchase agreement for construction of diplomatic facilities, with annexes. Signed at Jerusalem January 18, 1989; entered into force January 18, 1989.  
 TIAS

**Amendments:**

March 21 and April 10, 1989.  
 July 14 and 23, 1989.  
 January 22 and 30, 1990.  
 January 21 and March 8, 1992 (TIAS 11858).  
 March 26 and May 11, 1999.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem September 23 and October 3, 1985; entered into force October 3, 1985.  
 TIAS 11171.

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of arrangement concerning an oil supply arrangement, with annex. Signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.

30 UST 5989; TIAS 9533; 1234 UNTS 221.

Memorandum of agreement concerning an oil supply arrangement, with related understanding. Signed at Washington June 22, 1979; entered into force November 25, 1979.

30 UST 5994; TIAS 9533; 1234 UNTS 224.

**Amendment and extension:**

October 19 and November 13, 1994 (TIAS 12580).

Contingency implementing arrangements for the memorandum of agreement of June 22, 1979, concerning an oil supply arrangement, with related letter. Signed at Washington October 17, 1980; entered into force October 17, 1980.

32 UST 3667; TIAS 9908; 1266 UNTS 370.

**Amendment:**

June 21 and 27, 1995 (TIAS 12670).

Agreement on cooperation in energy research and development, with annex. Signed at Jerusalem June 3, 1984; entered into force June 3, 1984.

TIAS 11133.

**Extension:**

May 18 and June 11, 1990.

Agreement in basic energy sciences, with annex. Signed at Jerusalem May 27, 1987; entered into force May 27, 1987.

TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with annexes. Signed at Jerusalem February 20, 1991; entered into force February 20, 1991.

TIAS 11832.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Jerusalem March 24, 1995; entered into force March 24, 1995.

TIAS 12622.

**EXTRADITION**

Convention relating to extradition. Signed at Washington December 10, 1962; entered into force December 5, 1963.<sup>1</sup>

14 UST 1707; TIAS 5476; 484 UNTS 283.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>For understanding regarding certain errors in the translation of the Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of April 4 and 11, 1967 (18 UST 382; TIAS 6246).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the industrial investment guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv August 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force August 8, 1952.

3 UST 5045; TIAS 2686; 181 UNTS 37.

**Amendments:**

July 31 and August 11, 1957 (8 UST 1410; TIAS 3892; 289 UNTS 318).

February 5 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 337; TIAS 5316; 474 UNTS 332).

Agreement on encouragement of investment. Signed at Washington September 12, 1994; entered into force September 12, 1994.

TIAS 12190.

**HEALTH**

Agreement for cooperation in the field of health. Signed at Geneva May 6, 1985; entered into force May 6, 1985.

TIAS 11213.

**Amendment and extension:**

January 7, 1990 (TIAS 11709).

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement relating to the informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952; entered into force June 9, 1952.

3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with related exchange of notes. Signed at Jerusalem January 26, 1998; entered into force May 25, 1999.

TIAS

**LABOR**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of labor. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem November 6, 1986; entered into force November 6, 1986.

TIAS 11856.



**ISRAEL (Cont'd)**

Extension:

February 7 and March 3, 1992 (TIAS 11856).

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to assurances and economic assistance as authorized in the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Washington December 7, 1951; entered into force December 7, 1951.

3 UST 2874; TIAS 2462; 157 UNTS 53.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assurances, consultations, and United States policy on matters related to Middle East peace. Initialed at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.<sup>1</sup>

32 UST 2150; TIAS 9828.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the United States role at any future Geneva peace conference. Initialed at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.<sup>1</sup>

32 UST 2160; TIAS 9829.

Memorandum of agreement relating to assurances concerning Middle East peace. Signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.

32 UST 2141; TIAS 9825; 1252 UNTS 77.

Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979.<sup>2</sup> Letter signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.

32 UST 2146; TIAS 9826.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for United States military members and civilian observers of the Multinational Force and Observers on leave in Israel. Exchange of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv September 28 and October 1, 1982; entered into force October 1, 1982.

TIAS 10558; 1871 UNTS 323.

Memorandum of agreement concerning ballistic missile threats. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem October 31, 1998; entered into force October 31, 1998.

TIAS

NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> Some provisions are no longer in force.

<sup>2</sup> See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem September 8 and October 24, 1982; entered into force January 24, 1983.

TIAS 10548.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Jerusalem and Washington July 20 and November 5, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987; effective September 1, 1987.

TIAS 11568.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Jerusalem and Washington December 15, 1988 and January 9, 1989; entered into force March 1, 1989.

TIAS 11613.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv February 13 and 19, 1950; entered into force February 19, 1950.

1 UST 912; TIAS 2169; 122 UNTS 117.

**RELATIONS**

Memorandum of agreement regarding joint political, security and economic cooperation. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem April 21 and 28, 1988; entered into force April 21, 1988.

TIAS 11578.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement on the United States-Israel binational science foundation with exchange of letters. Signed at New York September 27, 1972; entered into force September 27, 1972.

23 UST 2669; TIAS 7460.

Memorandum of understanding covering marine and freshwater scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Jerusalem June 5, 1989; entered into force June 5, 1989.

TIAS 11673.

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of water resources development, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Haifa January 26 and February 8, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1990.

TIAS 11708.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in scientific exchanges and workshops, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem April 30 and June 26, 1991; entered into force June 26, 1991.

TIAS 11823.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation, operation and maintenance of a seismic station. Signed at Tel Aviv May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.

TIAS 11176.

**TAXATION**

Convention with respect to taxes on income.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington November 20, 1975; entered into force December 30, 1994.

TIAS

Amendments:

May 30, 1980.<sup>1</sup>

January 26, 1993.<sup>2</sup>

NOTES:

<sup>1</sup> With understanding.

<sup>2</sup> With understanding and declaration.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem May 10 and 21, 1963; entered into force May 21, 1963.

14 UST 866; TIAS 5367; 487 UNTS 319.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Washington July 7, 1965; entered into force August 6, 1965.

16 UST 883; TIAS 5827; 549 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1966; entered into force June 15, 1966.

17 UST 760; TIAS 6028; 578 UNTS 159.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 18, 1987, for the establishment and operation of a radio relay station in Israel. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 3, 1994; entered into force November 3, 1994.

TIAS

**TERRORISM**

Counterterrorism cooperation accord. Signed at Washington April 30, 1996; entered into force July 29, 1996.

TIAS

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement on the establishment of a free trade area, with annexes, exchange of letters and re-

**ISRAEL (Cont'd)**

lated letter. Signed at Washington April 22, 1985; entered into force August 19, 1985.  
TIAS

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the issue of visas to authorized crew members of aircraft operated by air carriers designated by Israel and the United States. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv March 27 and June 1, 1951; entered into force June 1, 1951.

3 UST 4796; TIAS 2650; 212 UNTS 129.

Agreement providing for the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant passport visa fees. Exchanges of notes at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv February 14 and 28 and March 2, 1955; entered into force March 2, 1955.

7 UST 2125; TIAS 3614; 220 UNTS 113.

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement relating to a cooperative meteorological program in support of the rawinsonde observation station at Bet Dagan. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem April 29 and May 22, 1968; entered into force May 22, 1968; effective January 1, 1968.

19 UST 5180; TIAS 6510; 653 UNTS 143.

**ITALY****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agreement relating to the use of lira equivalent for the purchase of agricultural commodities allocated to Italy pursuant to the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended. Exchange of letters at Rome May 19, 1955; entered into force May 19, 1955.

6 UST 3718; TIAS 3369; 269 UNTS 83.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Signed at Rome December 3, 1960; entered into force May 24, 1961.

12 UST 641; TIAS 4764; 410 UNTS 3.

General administrative agreement relating to participation in the USNRC program of severe accident, source term and containment research. Signed at Rome and Bethesda May 11 and June 5, 1987; entered into force June 5, 1987.

TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum. Signed at Vienna September 28, 1999; entered into force September 28, 1999.

TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air navigation arrangement.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Washington October 13 and 14, 1931; entered into force October 31, 1931.

47 Stat. 2668; EAS 24; 9 Bevans 167; 137 LNTS 209.

Agreement relating to air service facilities in Italy with annex. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1947; entered into force June 9, 1947.

62 Stat. 4074; TIAS 2127; 9 Bevans 200; 104 UNTS 157.

Air transport agreement with memorandum and exchange of notes. Signed at Rome June 22, 1970; entered into force provisionally June 22, 1970; definitively August 9, 1973.

21 UST 2096; TIAS 6957; 764 UNTS 161.

Amendments:

October 25, 1988 (TIAS 11634).

December 30, 1998 and February 2, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the air transport services agreement of June 22, 1970, as amended, with related exchange of letters. Signed at Rome September 27, 1990; entered into force September 27, 1990.<sup>2</sup>

TIAS 11767.

Agreement amending and supplementing the air transport services agreement of June 22, 1970, as amended, and amending the memorandum of understanding of September 27, 1990, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome November 22 and December 23, 1991; entered into force December 23, 1991.

TIAS 11845.

Agreement relating to reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications. Exchange of notes at Rome June 30 and August 3, 1973; entered into force August 3, 1973.

25 UST 1565; TIAS 7895.

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Rome October 27, 1999; entered into force October 27, 1999.

TIAS

NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>Article 9 terminated January 26, 1955 (see 6 UST 25; TIAS 3164).

<sup>2</sup>Amendment to Article 10 not yet in force.

**CLAIMS**

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement of certain wartime claims and related matters; memorandum of understanding regarding Italian assets in the United States and cer-

tain claims of United States nationals, and supplementary exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington August 14, 1947; entered into force August 14, 1947.<sup>1</sup>

61 Stat. 3962; TIAS 1757; 9 Bevans 215; 36 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to procedure for final settlement of claims of Italian prisoners of war. Exchange of letters at Rome February 14, 1948; entered into force February 14, 1948.

62 Stat. 3853; TIAS 1948; 9 Bevans 299; 67 UNTS 115.

Amendment:

January 14, 1949 (63 Stat. 2602; TIAS 1950; 9 Bevans 338; 67 UNTS 115).

Memorandum of understanding regarding war damage claims. Signed at Rome March 29, 1957; entered into force October 22, 1957.

8 UST 1725; TIAS 3924; 299 UNTS 157.

Agreement supplementing the memorandum of understanding of March 29, 1957 regarding war damage claims. Exchange of notes at Rome July 12, 1960; entered into force June 15, 1961.

12 UST 904; TIAS 4796; 411 UNTS 312.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>For agreed interpretation of the agreement signed August 14, 1947, see exchange of notes verbales of February 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 2415; TIAS 1919; 9 Bevans 342; 80 UNTS 319).

**COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to the resumption of normal commercial relations. Exchange of notes at Washington December 6, 1945; entered into force December 6, 1945.

59 Stat. 1731; EAS 492; 9 Bevans 190; 3 UNTS 131.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, protocol, additional protocol, and exchange of notes. Signed at Rome February 2, 1948; entered into force July 26, 1949.

63 Stat. 2255; TIAS 1965; 9 Bevans 261; 79 UNTS 171.

Agreement supplementing the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation of February 2, 1948. Signed at Washington September 26, 1951; entered into force March 2, 1961.

12 UST 131; TIAS 4685; 404 UNTS 326.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington May 8, 1878; entered into force September 18, 1878.

20 Stat. 725; TS 178; 9 Bevans 91.

**ITALY (Cont'd)**

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Article XI replaced by convention of February 24, 1881 (22 Stat. 831; TS 179); articles XI and XIII abrogated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen's Act (38 Stat. 1164).

**COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington October 28, 1892; entered into force October 28, 1892. 9 Bevans 104.

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchanges of notes at Manchester, Massachusetts, September 2, 1914; and at Washington February 12 and March 4 and 11, 1915; entered into force March 11, 1915; operative May 1, 1915. 9 Bevans 129.

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force January 27, 1950. 1 UST 50; TIAS 2013; 80 UNTS 145.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished Italy and no longer required in the furtherance of its mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Rome November 20 and December 14, 1951; entered into force December 14, 1951. 5 UST 2829; TIAS 3136; 238 UNTS 310.

Amendment:  
September 7, 1960 (11 UST 2129; TIAS 4573; 389 UNTS 307).

Agreement relating to offshore procurement program with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached. Exchange of notes at Rome March 31, 1954; entered into force March 31, 1954. 5 UST 2185; TIAS 3083; 235 UNTS 293.

Agreement concerning facilities for overhaul and repair of jet engines in Torino, Italy. Signed at Rome July 8, 1955; entered into force July 8, 1955. 6 UST 3797; TIAS 3381; 270 UNTS 29.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Rome July 7, 1960; entered into force July 7, 1960. 11 UST 1912; TIAS 4538; 380 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington August 4, 1964; entered into force August 4, 1964. 15 UST 1494; TIAS 5629; 529 UNTS 205.

## Amendment:

April 15 and September 2, 1982 (TIAS 10632).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production and procurement of defense equipment. Signed at Washington September 11, 1978; entered into force September 11, 1978. TIAS 12356.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart February 23, 1983; entered into force February 23, 1983. TIAS 11165.

Memorandum of understanding on the exchange of officers between the United States Air Force and the Italian Air Force. Signed at Rome and Washington May 30 and August 12, 1988; entered into force August 12, 1988. NP

Technical arrangement concerning the installation and maintenance of a U.S. interface with the Italian MRCS-403 radar at Capo Frasca, Sardinia. Signed at Rome and Ramstein AB August 1 and 23, 1988; entered into force August 23, 1988. TIAS 12343.

Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of officers between the United States Marine Corps and the Italian Navy. Signed at Rome and Washington June 7 and July 26, 1993; entered into force July 26, 1993. NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning use of installations/infrastructure by U.S. forces in Italy, with annexes. Signed at Rome February 2, 1995; entered into force February 2, 1995. TIAS 12317.

Memorandum of understanding for the Project Ulysses, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Rome April 23 and August 1, 1997; entered into force August 1, 1997. TIAS

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to earthquake victims of Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1976; entered into force June 9, 1976. 27 UST 3988; TIAS 8416; 1059 UNTS 73.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Rome June 28, 1948; entered into force June 28, 1948. 62 Stat. 2421; TIAS 1789; 9 Bevans 306; 20 UNTS 43.

## Amendments:

September 28 and October 2, 1948 (62 Stat. 3815; TIAS 1917; 9 Bevans 326; 55 UNTS 318).

February 7, 1950 (1 UST 160; TIAS 2028; 79 UNTS 274).

May 21, 1951 (2 UST 1169; TIAS 2263; 141 UNTS 362).

January 13, 1953 (4 UST 116; TIAS 2769; 200 UNTS 264).

Agreement relating to the use of counterpart funds derived from United States economic aid to Trieste. Exchange of notes at Rome February 11, 1955; entered into force February 11, 1955. 6 UST 593; TIAS 3195; 241 UNTS 91.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for exchanges in the fields of education and culture. Signed at Rome December 15, 1975; entered into force July 28, 1980. 32 UST 1981; TIAS 9813; 1228 UNTS 145.

Memorandum of understanding relating to exchanges and cooperation in the field of education, with annex. Signed at Rome May 4, 1978; entered into force May 4, 1978. 30 UST 116; TIAS 9182; 1150 UNTS 67.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of diplomatic agents, consular personnel and administrative and technical staff. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1997; entered into force April 30, 1999. TIAS

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning energy research and development cooperation, with annex. Signed at Rome December 5, 1985; entered into force December 5, 1985. TIAS 11515.

Extension:  
May 28, 1991.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Rome March 3, 1987; entered into force March 3, 1987. TIAS 11283.

**ITALY (Cont'd)****EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Rome October 13, 1983; entered into force September 24, 1984. TIAS 10837; 1590 UNTS 161.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Italy to the United States. Signed at Washington November 14, 1925; operative June 15, 1925.

Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 145.

Agreement modifying the agreement of November 14, 1925. Signed at Washington June 3, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.

Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 176.

Agreement relating to the disposal of currencies, securities and articles of value taken in Italy from the German forces. Exchange of notes at Rome May 16, 1951; entered into force May 16, 1951.

3 UST 2950; TIAS 2476; 206 UNTS 325.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Rome December 28, 1951; entered into force December 28, 1951.

3 UST 2877; TIAS 2463; 157 UNTS 63.

Amendment:

October 18, 1957 (8 UST 1881; TIAS 3934; 291 UNTS 309).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a revolving industrial loan fund for Southern Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 16, 1954; entered into force June 16, 1954.

5 UST 2116; TIAS 3073; 236 UNTS 149.

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning large-scale driftnet fishing on the high seas. Exchange of notes at Washington July 22 and 26, 1996; entered into force July 26, 1996.

TIAS

**HEALTH**

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of health and medicine, with annex. Signed at Rome November 21, 1977; entered into force November 21, 1977.

29 UST 5897; TIAS 9159.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. Signed at Washington March 29, 1976; entered into force April 12, 1976.

27 UST 3437; TIAS 8374.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Rome November 9, 1982; entered into force November 13, 1985.<sup>1</sup>

TIAS

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Except for the application of Article 18, paragraph 2.

**MAPPING**

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperation in mapping and geodesy. Signed at Washington July 18, 1985; entered into force July 18, 1985.

TIAS 11258.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with annexes. Signed at Rome September 11, 1992; entered into force September 11, 1992.

NP

**MARRIAGE**

Agreement relating to documentary requirements for marriage of American citizens in Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome July 29 and August 18, 1964; entered into force March 26, 1966.

18 UST 342; TIAS 6239; 688 UNTS 37.

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Italy. Exchange of notes verbales at Rome September 13 and 24, 1946; entered into force September 24, 1946.

61 Stat. 3750; TIAS 1713; 9 Bevans 194; 148 UNTS 323.

Amendment:

December 18, 1947, January 21, March 24, and April 19, 1948 (62 Stat. 1889; TIAS 1743; 9 Bevans 258, 304; 148 UNTS 332).

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange

of notes at Rome January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952.

3 UST 4613; TIAS 2611; 179 UNTS 165.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Rome January 5 and April 27, 1928; entered into force April 27, 1928.

9 Bevans 156.

**NAVIGATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation and management of U.S. navigational aids. Signed at Rome and Ramstein October 8 and 11, 1985; entered into force October 11, 1985.

TIAS 11191.

Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting and monitoring stations at Lampedusa, Sellia Marina and Crotone, Italy. Signed at Rome November 17, 1994; entered into force February 4, 1997.

TIAS

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington May 5, 1914; entered into force March 19, 1915.

39 Stat. 1618; TS 615; 9 Bevans 126.

Treaty modifying the terms of article II of the treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington September 23, 1931; entered into force July 30, 1932.

47 Stat. 2102; TS 848; 9 Bevans 164; 134 LNTS 191.

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Washington April 19, 1928; entered into force January 20, 1931.

46 Stat. 2890; TS 831; 9 Bevans 153; 113 LNTS 183.

**PATENTS**

Agreement on arrangements respecting patents and technical information in defense programs. Signed at Rome October 3, 1952; entered into force provisionally October 3, 1952; definitively December 16, 1960.

12 UST 189; TIAS 4693.

Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome March 9 and October 27, 1959; en-

## ITALY (Cont'd)

tered into force provisionally October 27, 1959; definitively December 16, 1960.  
12 UST 189; TIAS 4693.

### Amendment:

April 29 and August 2, 1960 (12 UST 208; TIAS 4693).

## PEACE TREATIES

Agreement concerning the designation of a permanent third member of the United States-Italian Conciliation Commission established pursuant to article 83 of the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Rome February 12 and 13, 1951; entered into force February 13, 1951.

2 UST 807; TIAS 2232; 148 UNTS 57.

Agreement regarding the release of Italy from certain of its obligations to the United States under the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Washington December 8 and 21, 1951; entered into force December 21, 1951.

3 UST 2869; TIAS 2461; 167 UNTS 163.

## POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington March 31 and at Florence April 20, 1877; operative July 2, 1877.

20 Stat. 683.

Additional convention to the convention of March 31 and April 20, 1877 relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Rome August 9 and at Washington August 24, 1880; operative October 1, 1880.

21 Stat. 788.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington October 11, 1929; entered into force December 1, 1929.

46 Stat. 2397; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Rome and Washington November 21 and December 9, 1983; entered into force February 18, 1984.

TIAS 10848.

## RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry of relief supplies and packages and for the payment of transportation charges. Exchange of notes at

Rome November 26, 1948; entered into force November 26, 1948.

62 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1914; 9 Bevans 328; 79 UNTS 71.

### Amendments:

November 26, 1948 (62 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1914; 9 Bevans 331; 79 UNTS 71).

July 19, 1952 (3 UST 5078; TIAS 2694; 181 UNTS 353).

## SATELLITES

Agreement concerning cooperation in a scientific experiment for the purpose of launching a scientific satellite into an equatorial orbit. Exchange of notes at Rome September 5, 1962; entered into force September 5, 1962.

13 UST 2120; TIAS 5172; 461 UNTS 185.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding regarding the launching of NASA satellites from the San Marco Range. Exchange of notes at Rome April 30 and June 12, 1969; entered into force June 12, 1969.

20 UST 4119; TIAS 6809; 732 UNTS 3.

### Extension:

November 25 and 26, 1974 (25 UST 3110; TIAS 7972).

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of certain services by NASA for Italian satellites. Exchange of notes at Rome June 15 and 20, 1970; entered into force June 20, 1970.

21 UST 1465; TIAS 6903; 753 UNTS 259.

Memorandum of understanding concerning furnishing of launch and associated services for ITALSAT program. Signed at Washington and Rome September 29 and October 10, 1983; entered into force March 5, 1984.

TIAS 10840.

Agreement concerning development of the Tethered Satellite System (TSS), with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome June 6 and 27, 1984; entered into force June 6, 1986.

TIAS 12205.

### Amendment:

February 9 and 12, 1996.

Agreement concerning development and launch of the Laser Geodynamics Satellite-2 (Lageos-2), with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome April 22 and July 30, 1985; entered into force February 13, 1989.

TIAS

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington and Rome September 2 and 30, 1983; entered into force September 30, 1983.

TIAS 10794.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program in regional digital seismic studies. Signed at Reston and Rome June 7, 1984; entered into force June 7, 1984.

TIAS 11204.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning earthquake data and evaluation of seismic hazard. Signed at Rome and Reston September 30 and November 6, 1985; entered into force November 6, 1985.

TIAS 11205.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation. Signed at Rome April 1, 1988; entered into force April 1, 1988.

TIAS 11574.

### Amendment and extension:

October 4, 1993 (TIAS 12165).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the geological sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Bergamo July 27 and August 31, 1990; entered into force August 31, 1990.

TIAS 11755.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Trieste December 11, 1990 and April 19, 1991; entered into force April 19, 1991.

TIAS 11824.

## SEABEDS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Rome August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.

TIAS 11438.

### NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

## SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington January 12 and 19, 1982; entered into force January 19, 1982.

TIAS 10598; 1871 UNTS 195.

## SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative protocol. Signed at Washington May 23, 1973; entered into force November 1, 1978.

29 UST 4263; TIAS 9058; 1228 UNTS 81.

Supplemental agreement to the agreement of May 23, 1973 on the matter of social security.

**ITALY (Cont'd)**

Signed at Rome April 17, 1984; entered into force January 1, 1986.  
TIAS 11173.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement for the design, development, operation and utilization of two mini pressurized logistics modules and a mini laboratory for Space Station Freedom, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome January 29 and June 1, 1992; entered into force June 1, 1992.  
TIAS

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement for the sale in Italy of waste material and scrap and of usable property in excess of the requirements of the United States military authorities. Signed at Rome June 22, 1957; entered into force June 22, 1957.  
8 UST 881; TIAS 3850; 284 UNTS 51.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Italy for the common defense. Exchange of notes at Rome March 5, 1952; entered into force March 5, 1952.  
3 UST 4234; TIAS 2566; 179 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates and inheritances. Signed at Washington March 30, 1955; entered into force October 26, 1956.  
7 UST 2977; TIAS 3678; 257 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning taxation of income of some U.S. Navy employees in Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome July 24, 1982; entered into force September 28, 1984; effective January 1, 1982.  
TIAS 11499.

Convention with protocol for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on income and the prevention of fraud or fiscal evasion, with exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Rome April 17, 1984; entered into force December 30, 1985; effective with respect to certain provisions February 1, 1986, with respect to others January 1, 1985.  
TIAS 11064.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> With understanding.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Rome July 28 and August 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981.  
33 UST 4393; TIAS 10308; 1549 UNTS 309.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva December 8 and 9, 1961, and March 7, 1962; entered into force March 7, 1962.  
13 UST 942; TIAS 5032.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration for the reciprocal protection of marks of manufacture and trade. Signed at Washington June 1, 1882; entered into force June 1, 1882.  
23 Stat. 726; TS 180; 9 Bevans 101.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Rome February 11, 21, and 26, 1929; operative March 1, 1929.  
9 Bevans 158.

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visas and passport visa fees. Exchange of notes verbales dated at Rome September 28 and 29, 1948; entered into force September 29, 1948; operative November 1, 1948.  
62 Stat. 3480; TIAS 1867; 9 Bevans 323; 84 UNTS 43.

**JAMAICA**

On August 6, 1962 Jamaica attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth. By an exchange of notes on August 7, 1962 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Jamaica and the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs and Defense of Jamaica, the Government of Jamaica agreed to assume, from August 6, 1962, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid instrument (including any instrument made by the Government of the Federation of The West Indies by virtue of the authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Jamaica are from August 6, 1962 enjoyed by the Government of Jamaica.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Kingston October 11, 1973; entered into force October 11, 1973.  
24 UST 2211; TIAS 7737.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Kingston April 16, 1975; entered into force April 16, 1975.  
26 UST 1705; TIAS 8130.

**Amendments:**

June 9, 1975 (26 UST 1722; TIAS 8130).  
December 3 and 15, 1976 (28 UST 2388; TIAS 8551).

**Related agreement:**

September 30, 1976 (28 UST 2385; TIAS 8550).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Kingston August 8 1977; entered into force August 8, 1977.  
29 UST 373; TIAS 8824.

**Amendment:**

December 2 and 21, 1977 (29 UST 373; TIAS 8824).

**Related agreements:**

August 2, 1978 (30 UST 213; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 328).  
September 5, 1978 (30 UST 217; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 333).  
October 13 and 25, 1978 (30 UST 221; TIAS 9188; 1148 UNTS 336).  
March 7 and 29, 1979 (30 UST 3979; TIAS 9438).  
May 2, 1979 (30 UST 3983; TIAS 9438).  
July 5, 1979 (30 UST 3987; TIAS 9438).  
February 8, 1980 (32 UST 1819; TIAS 9799).  
February 6, 1981 (33 UST 1497; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 275).  
August 5, 1981 (33 UST 1501; TIAS 10124; 1284 UNTS 279).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Kingston April 30, 1982; entered into force April 30, 1982.  
TIAS 10495.

**Related agreements:**

February 24, 1983 (TIAS 10665).  
May 30, 1984 (NP).  
December 17, 1984 (NP).  
March 19 and 28, 1985 (NP).  
July 25 and 30, 1985 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Kingston January 15, 1986; entered into force January 15, 1986.  
NP

**Amendments:**

May 29 and June 4, 1986 (NP).  
August 18 and 27, 1986 (NP).  
September 24 and October 8, 1986 (NP).  
October 30 and 31, 1986 (NP).

**JAMAICA (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Kingston January 15, 1987; entered into force January 15, 1987. NP

## Amendments:

June 25 and July 1, 1987 (NP).  
September 29 and October 2, 1987 (NP).  
November 9, 1987 (NP).  
January 5 and 6, 1988 (NP).  
April 29 and May 2, 1988 (NP).  
June 27 and 28, 1988 (NP).  
August 10, 1988 (NP).  
September 8 and 27, 1988 (NP).

## Related agreements:

September 22, 1988 (NP).  
February 21, 1989 (NP).  
August 18 and September 12, 1989 (NP).  
November 24, 1989 (NP).  
February 14 and March 1, 1990 (NP).  
June 6, 1990 (NP).  
July 20 and 23, 1990 (NP).  
October 12, 1990 (NP).  
March 8 and 14, 1991 (NP).

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 UNTS 59.

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Kingston October 2, 1969; entered into force October 2, 1969.  
20 UST 2962; TIAS 6770; 726 UNTS 183.

## Amendments:

April 4, 1979 (31 UST 308; TIAS 9613; 1220 UNTS 333).  
June 6 and December 13, 1994 (TIAS 12586).

Agreement concerning conversion and remittance of Jamaica dollar earnings by U.S. airlines. Exchange of notes at Kingston March 22 and 30, 1984; entered into force March 30, 1984.  
TIAS 10975; 1658 UNTS 309.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Jamaica. Exchange of notes at Kingston June 6, 1963; entered into force June 6, 1963.  
14 UST 821; TIAS 5361; 477 UNTS 29.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Kingston November 13, 1980 and February 17, 1981; entered into force February 17, 1981.  
TIAS 10536.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Kingston October 24, 1963; entered into force October 24, 1963.  
14 UST 1550; TIAS 5457; 489 UNTS 337.

## Agency for International Development:

November 13, 1975 (29 UST 5905; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 275).  
November 25, 1977 (29 UST 5932; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 294).  
December 15, 1977 (29 UST 4049; TIAS 9048; 1135 UNTS 43).  
March 23, 1978 (30 UST 4518; TIAS 9474; 1170 UNTS 49).  
January 19, 1981 (33 UST 1560; TIAS 10133; 1529 UNTS 347).  
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4071; TIAS 10284).  
December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10644; 1647 UNTS 51).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Kingston May 3 and October 11, 1982; entered into force October 11, 1982.  
TIAS 10886; 1577 UNTS 417.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of an Enterprise for the Americas Environmental Foundation. Signed at Washington November 26, 1991; entered into force November 26, 1991.  
TIAS 11848.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Kingston June 14, 1983; entered into force July 7, 1991.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Kingston December 11, 1962 and January 4, 1963; entered into force January 4, 1963.  
14 UST 1; TIAS 5270; 471 UNTS 119.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington November 8, 1984; entered into force December 13, 1984.  
TIAS 10999.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 26, 1985; entered into force November 18, 1985.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston November 12, 1987; entered into force January 7, 1988.  
NP

## Amendment:

February 2 and March 15, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston July 6, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.  
NP

## Amendment:

November 27, 1989 and January 18, 1990 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston December 20, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1991.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston January 14, 1992; entered into force March 2, 1992.  
NP

## Amendment:

August 28 and September 11, 1992 (NP).

**JAMAICA (Cont'd)**

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at Washington and Kingston January 13 and 15, 1993; entered into force February 14, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston October 22, 1993; entered into force January 3, 1994.

NP

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington February 4, 1994; entered into force March 7, 1997.

TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Jamaica Nutrition Holdings Ltd., its holding company, State Trading Corporation and its associated companies. Signed at Washington March 30, 1979; entered into force March 30, 1979.

30 UST 3868; TIAS 9430; 1170 UNTS 59.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Kingston July 7, 1989; entered into force July 25, 1995.

TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance to Jamaica in connection with a program to interdict the illicit narcotics traffic between Jamaica and the United States (Operation Buccaneer). Exchange of notes at Kingston August 9 and 21 and September 23, 1974; entered into force September 23, 1974.

25 UST 3068; TIAS 7966.

Agreement concerning cooperation in suppressing illicit maritime drug trafficking. Signed at Kingston May 6, 1997; entered into force March 10, 1998.

TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Jamaica. Exchange of

notes at Kingston February 15 and 22, 1962; entered into force February 22, 1962.

13 UST 166; TIAS 4954; 435 UNTS 127.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston November 29 and December 6, 1983; entered into force December 6, 1983.

TIAS 10849.

Agreement concerning the disposition of commodities and services furnished in connection with peacekeeping operations for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston February 2 and April 21, 1987; entered into force April 21, 1987.

TIAS 11270.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Postal convention. Signed at Washington July 22 and at Kingston September 3, 1887; operative October 1, 1887.

25 Stat. 1393.

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington September 20 and at Kingston October 6, 1922; operative November 1, 1922.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Kingston and Washington January 9 and February 11, 1991; entered into force March 18, 1991.

TIAS 11812.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Jamaica February 9, 1901.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Jamaica March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Kingston December 20, 1966; entered into force December 20, 1966.

17 UST 2409; TIAS 6187; 681 UNTS 115.

**REFUGEES**

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment within the Jamaican territorial sea and internal waters of a facility to process nationals of Haiti seeking refuge within or entry to the United States of America. Signed at Kingston June 2, 1994; entered into force June 2, 1994.

TIAS

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Kingston May 21, 1980; entered into force December 29, 1981.

33 UST 2865; TIAS 10206.

Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Kingston July 17, 1981; entered into force December 29, 1981.

33 UST 2903; TIAS 10207.

Agreement concerning administration of income tax affecting Jamaican citizens employed by the U.S. Government. Exchange of notes at Kingston April 3 and May 1, 1986; entered into force May 1, 1986.

TIAS 11362.

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Washington December 18, 1986; entered into force December 18, 1986.

TIAS 11411.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> With reservation and understanding.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Kingston March 4 and April 28, 1971; entered into force April 28, 1971.

22 UST 694; TIAS 7127; 792 UNTS 337.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Kingston February 24 and May 12, 1977; entered into force June 11, 1977.

29 UST 1888; TIAS 8908.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in textiles, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington August 27, 1986; entered into force August 27, 1986; effective September 1, 1986.

NP



**JAMAICA (Cont'd)**

## Amendments and extension:

January 29 and February 4, 1987 (NP).  
 March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).  
 August 7, 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).  
 September 2 and October 1 and 20, 1987 (NP).  
 December 17, 1987 and February 1, 1988 (NP).  
 April 5 and 14, 1988 (NP).  
 October 26 and November 1, 1988 (NP).  
 November 9 and 30, 1988 (NP).  
 September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).  
 October 29 and 31, 1990 (NP).  
 November 27 and December 10, 1992 (NP).  
 May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).

Administrative arrangement relating to visa and certification procedures for exports of textile products from Jamaica. Exchange of letters at Washington August 27, 1986; entered into force August 27, 1986; effective September 1, 1986.  
 NP

## Amendments:

March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).  
 September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).  
 May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological program in Jamaica, with memorandum of arrangement. Exchange of notes at Kingston August 27 and 29, 1985; entered into force August 29, 1985.  
 TIAS 11324.

**JAPAN****AMAMI ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning the Amami Islands, and exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo December 24, 1953; entered into force December 25, 1953.  
 4 UST 2912; TIAS 2895; 222 UNTS 193.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement in the field of liquid metal-cooled fast breeder reactors. Signed at Tokyo January 31, 1979; entered into force January 31, 1979. 32 UST 1997; TIAS 9814; 1252 UNTS 83.

## Extension:

January 27, 1989.

Agreement on cooperation in fast-reactor safety research. Signed at Washington and Tokyo August 22 and September 20, 1983; entered into force September 20, 1983.

TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for cooperation in breeder reactor projects. Signed at Tokyo September 30, 1983; entered into force September 30, 1983.

TIAS 10796.

Agreement concerning severe nuclear accident research. Signed at Tokyo and Washington September 27 and October 1, 1984; entered into force October 1, 1984.

TIAS

Technical exchange arrangement in the field of nuclear regulatory matters and nuclear safety research. Signed at Tokyo and Washington December 28 and 31, 1985; entered into force December 31, 1985.

TIAS

Agreement in the area of radioactive waste management. Signed at Washington December 3, 1986; entered into force December 3, 1986.  
 TIAS

Agreement on decommissioning nuclear facilities. Signed at Washington and Tokyo June 11 and July 2, 1987; entered into force July 2, 1987.

TIAS 12144.

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed minutes, implementing agreement and exchanges of notes. Signed at Tokyo November 4, 1987; entered into force July 17, 1988.

TIAS ; 1574 UNTS 287.

Agreement in the field of liquid metal-cooled fast breeder reactors. Signed at Washington January 11, 1991; entered into force January 11, 1991; effective July 31, 1990.

TIAS 12210.

**AVIATION**

Civil air transport agreement and exchange of notes relating to provisional application. Signed at Tokyo August 11, 1952; entered into force provisionally August 11, 1952; definitively September 15, 1953.  
 4 UST 1948; TIAS 2854; 212 UNTS 27.

## Amendments:

May 9, 1972 (23 UST 677; TIAS 7333).  
 July 26, 1977 (29 UST 1375; TIAS 8882).  
 August 21, 1996.  
 April 20, 1998.

Agreement relating to acceptance of air-worthiness certification. Exchange of notes at Washington November 29, 1977; entered into force November 29, 1977.  
 29 UST 2167; TIAS 8934.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended (TIAS 2854, 7333, 8882), with record of consultations, memorandum of understanding and exchange of letters. Exchange of letters at Washington September 7, 1982; entered into force September 7, 1982.<sup>1</sup>

TIAS 10434; 1736 UNTS 284.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with memorandum of understanding, exchange of letters and related letter. Exchange of notes at Bonn May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.

TIAS 11999.

Implementing arrangement on cooperation in the field of national air traffic control service system, with annex. Signed at Tokyo May 13, 1985; entered into force May 13, 1985.

TIAS 11141.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington December 27, 1989; entered into force December 27, 1989.

TIAS 12406.

Interim arrangement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington February 26, 1996; entered into force February 26, 1996.

TIAS

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Provisions relating to Guam, Saipan and Micronesia have been superseded by the 1985 memorandum of understanding.

**BONIN ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning Nanpo Shoto and other islands with exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo April 5, 1968; entered into force June 26, 1968.

19 UST 4895; TIAS 6495; 683 UNTS 285.

**CANALS**

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with attachments. Exchange of notes at New York September 26, 1985; entered into force September 26, 1985.<sup>1</sup>  
 TIAS

## Extension:

September 25, 1990.

## NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Similar notes were exchanged on the same date between Japan and Panama.

**JAPAN (Cont'd)****CLAIMS**

Agreement for settlement for the AWA MARU claim. Signed at Tokyo April 14, 1949; entered into force April 14, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2397; TIAS 1911; 9 Bevans 467; 89 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to compensation for personal and property damage as a result of nuclear tests in the Marshall (Bikini) Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 4, 1955; entered into force January 4, 1955.  
6 UST 1; TIAS 3160; 237 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims of Japanese nationals formerly resident in certain Japanese Islands arising from measures taken by the United States in connection with the exercise of its rights under article 3 of the peace treaty. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 8, 1961; entered into force June 8, 1961.  
12 UST 830; TIAS 4781; 410 UNTS 183.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, protocol, and exchange of notes of August 29, 1953.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Tokyo April 2, 1953; entered into force October 30, 1953.  
4 UST 2063; TIAS 2863; 206 UNTS 143.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Bonin Is. and Ryukyu Is.

**CONSERVATION**

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and birds in danger of extinction, and their environment, with annex. Signed at Tokyo March 4, 1972; entered into force September 19, 1974.  
25 UST 3329; TIAS 7990.

**Amendment:**

September 19, 1974 (25 UST 3329; TIAS 7990).

**CONSULS**

Consular convention and protocol. Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1964.  
15 UST 768; TIAS 5602; 518 UNTS 179.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS**

Agreement establishing the Joint Committee on United States-Japan Cultural and Educational Cooperation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 8, 1968; entered into force November 8, 1968.  
19 UST 7549; TIAS 6597; 702 UNTS 277.

**Amendment:**

February 25, 1977 (28 UST 5326; TIAS 8635).

Agreement on educational exchange programs. Signed at Tokyo February 15, 1979; entered into force December 24, 1979.  
31 UST 381; TIAS 9615; 1202 UNTS 149.

Agreement concerning the Mike Mansfield Fellowship Program. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 21, 1996; entered into force August 21, 1996.  
TIAS

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 17, 1997; entered into force June 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Mutual defense assistance agreement, with annexes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.  
5 UST 661; TIAS 2957; 232 UNTS 169.

Agreement for return of equipment under article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.  
5 UST 708; TIAS 2958; 232 UNTS 215.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment and supplies to Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 19, 1954; entered into force November 19, 1954.  
5 UST 2404; TIAS 3101; 238 UNTS 207.

Arrangement relating to the furnishing of military equipment pursuant to article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement.<sup>2</sup> Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 7, 1955; entered into force January 7, 1955.  
6 UST 9; TIAS 3161; 251 UNTS 404.

Agreement relating to a program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 3, 1955; entered into force June 3, 1955.  
6 UST 3817; TIAS 3383; 270 UNTS 51.

Agreement setting forth understandings with respect to the program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan pursuant to the agreement of June 3, 1955. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 13, 1956; entered into force April 13, 1956.  
7 UST 649; TIAS 3547; 273 UNTS 223.

Agreement relating to a cost-sharing program for the production and development in Japan of P2V anti-submarine and sea patrol aircraft. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 25, 1958; entered into force January 25, 1958.  
9 UST 124; TIAS 3984; 304 UNTS 81.

Treaty of mutual cooperation and security, with agreed minute and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960.  
11 UST 1632; TIAS 4509; 373 UNTS 186.

**Amendment:**

December 26, 1990 (TIAS 12335).

Agreement under article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.<sup>3</sup> Signed at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960.  
11 UST 1652; TIAS 4510; 373 UNTS 248.

Understanding revising references to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509) and the administrative agreement in the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957). Exchange of notes at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960.  
11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511.

Agreement relating to a program for the assembly and manufacture in Japan of F-104 type aircraft by Japanese industry. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 15, 1960; entered into force April 15, 1960.  
11 UST 1361; TIAS 4471; 372 UNTS 267.

Agreement relating to cost-sharing of United States furnished equipment for one NIKE and two HAWK surface-to-air missile battalions with annex. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 26, 1963; entered into force April 26, 1963.  
14 UST 490; TIAS 5347; 477 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to a joint cost-sharing program for the production of equipment and the providing of technical assistance for the base air defense ground environment (BADGE) system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 4, 1964; entered into force December 4, 1964.  
15 UST 2339; TIAS 5724; 532 UNTS 249.

**Related agreement:**

June 18, 1965 (16 UST 861; TIAS 5823; 550 UNTS 415).

Agreement relating to a production program in Japan of the Hawk and Nike Hercules missile system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 13, 1967; entered into force October 13, 1967.  
18 UST 2804; TIAS 6365; 701 UNTS 33.

**JAPAN (Cont'd)**

## Related agreements:

December 22, 1972 (24 UST 434; TIAS 7558).  
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1892; TIAS 8909).

Agreement relating to a program for the acquisition and production in Japan of the F-4EJ aircraft and related equipment and material. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 4, 1969; entered into force April 4, 1969.  
20 UST 545; TIAS 6664; 707 UNTS 207.

## Related agreements:

November 21, 1972 (23 UST 3794; TIAS 7529).  
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1901; TIAS 8910).

Agreement relating to the change in designation of organization of its personnel from Military Assistance Advisory Group to the Mutual Defense Assistance Office pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957). Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 4, 1969; entered into force July 4, 1969.  
20 UST 2525; TIAS 6715; 719 UNTS 294.

Agreement relating to the production and acquisition in Japan of the Sparrow missile for ship-to-air application. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 12, 1977; entered into force October 7, 1977.  
29 UST 1513; TIAS 8896.

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of F-15 aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.  
30 UST 1599; TIAS 9267.

## Related agreements:

December 28, 1984 (TIAS 11978).  
February 14, 1989 (TIAS 12331).  
March 31, 1992 (TIAS 12331).

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of P-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.  
30 UST 1608; TIAS 9268; 1150 UNTS 123.

## Related agreements:

September 10, 1985 (TIAS 12017).  
March 24, 1989 (TIAS 12017).  
March 24, 1995 (TIAS 12341).

Agreement for the transfer of defense-related technologies, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 8, 1983; entered into force November 8, 1983.  
TIAS 10835.

## Amendments:

January 8, 1988 (TIAS 12329).  
December 22, 1994 (TIAS 12329).  
February 6, 1998.

Agreement relating to the acquisition and production in Japan of the patriot weapon system.

Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 4, 1985; entered into force October 4, 1985.  
TIAS 11979.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of assistance in the field of training for defense services personnel and defense-related civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 21, 1986; entered into force January 21, 1986.  
TIAS 12005.

Agreement relating to a program for the development of the XSH-60J weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 20, 1987; entered into force January 20, 1987.  
TIAS 12014.

Agreement concerning special measures relating to article XXIV of the agreement under article VI (TIAS 4510) of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States forces in Japan, with agreed minutes. Signed at Tokyo January 30, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987.  
TIAS 12328; 1574 UNTS 267.

## Amendment:

March 2, 1988 (TIAS 12328; 1574 UNTS 281).

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in research in the strategic defense initiative. Signed at Washington July 21, 1987; entered into force July 21, 1987.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production of the EP-3 aircraft in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 29, 1988; entered into force March 29, 1988.  
TIAS

## Amendments:

March 31, 1992.  
March 26, 1993.  
March 29, 1994.  
March 31, 1995.  
March 29, 1996.  
March 28, 1997.  
March 27, 1998.

Agreement on cooperation in the development of the support fighter (FS-X) weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 29, 1988; entered into force November 29, 1988.  
TIAS 12330.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket System. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989.  
TIAS 12332.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989.  
TIAS

## Amendments:

March 30, 1990.

March 29, 1991.  
March 31, 1992.  
January 8, 1993.  
March 22, 1994.  
March 10, 1995.  
March 29, 1996.  
March 28, 1997.  
March 27, 1998.  
March 23, 1999.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Sparrow Missile System (AIM-7M). Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 27, 1990; entered into force March 27, 1990.  
TIAS 12333.

## Amendment:

March 29, 1991 (TIAS 12333).

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for the Japanese fiscal year 1990 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 28, 1990; entered into force August 28, 1990.  
TIAS 12334.

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington January 14, 1991; entered into force April 17, 1991.  
TIAS ; 1853 UNTS 87.

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for the Japanese fiscal year 1991 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 27, 1991; entered into force September 27, 1991.  
TIAS 12336.

Agreement amending the agreement of December 17, 1982, as amended, for the acquisition and production in Japan of the AH-1S helicopter system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1992; entered into force March 31, 1992.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for the Japanese fiscal year 1992 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954, with related exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 25, 1992; entered into force September 25, 1992.  
TIAS 12337.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Multiple Launch Rocket System and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 8, 1993; entered into force January 8, 1993.  
TIAS

**JAPAN (Cont'd)**

Amendment:  
January 28, 1997.

Agreement for the assembly and repair in Japan of the AN/ALQ-131 System (Electronic Countermeasures Pod) and related equipment and materials, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 12, 1993; entered into force March 12, 1993.  
TIAS 12338.

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for the Japanese fiscal year 1993 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 1, 1994; entered into force February 1, 1994.  
TIAS 12339.

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for the Japanese fiscal year 1994 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 6, 1994; entered into force December 6, 1994.  
TIAS 12340.

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at New York September 27, 1995; entered into force April 1, 1996.  
TIAS 12693.

Agreement concerning Japan's financial contribution for U.S. administrative and related expenses for Japanese fiscal year 1995 pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 13, 1995; entered into force October 13, 1995.  
TIAS 12342.

Agreement concerning cooperative research of fighting vehicle propulsion technology using ceramic materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 31, 1995; entered into force October 31, 1995.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperative research of advanced steel technology. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 31, 1995; entered into force October 31, 1995.  
TIAS 12344.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of information from the Government of the United States to the Government of Japan which will be necessary for the effective conduct of the studies on ballistic missile defense by the Government of Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo

February 23, 1996; entered into force February 23, 1996.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning reciprocal provision of logistic support, supplies and services between the Armed Forces of the United States of America and the Self-Defense Forces of Japan, with annex. Signed at Tokyo April 15, 1996; entered into force October 22, 1996.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
April 28, 1998.

Agreement relating to the production of the Support Fighter (F-2) Weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 30, 1996; entered into force July 30, 1996.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar. Exchange of notes at Washington September 20, 1996; entered into force September 20, 1996.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 17, 1996; entered into force December 17, 1996.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 17, 1997; entered into force October 17, 1997.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a cooperative modification program for the ACES II Ejection Seat. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Advanced Hybrid Propulsion Technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 26, 1998; entered into force May 26, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 29, 1998; entered into force May 29, 1998.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Shallow Water Acoustic Technology (SWAT). Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 18, 1999; entered into force June 18, 1999.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo

June 29, 1999; entered into force June 29, 1999.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research on ballistic missile defense technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 16, 1999; entered into force August 16, 1999.  
TIAS

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>For the revision of references in the agreement consequent to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509), see exchange of notes of January 19, 1960 (11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511). See also agreement of July 4, 1969 (TIAS 6715).

<sup>2</sup>For agreement on the clarification of terms, see exchange of notes of November 25, 1957 (8 UST 2413; TIAS 3958; 303 UNTS 348).

<sup>3</sup>For the understanding concerning the application of the agreement to small maritime claims, see exchange of notes of August 22, 1960 (11 UST 2160; TIAS 4580; 394 UNTS 310). For special measures under Article XXIV, see agreement of January 30, 1987.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Productivity agreement. Signed at Tokyo April 7, 1955; entered into force April 7, 1955.  
6 UST 1007; TIAS 3241; 263 UNTS 285.

Agreement providing for a third-country technical assistance training program in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 23, 1960; entered into force March 23, 1960.  
11 UST 1382; TIAS 4475; 372 UNTS 289.

**EDUCATION (See CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS)****ENERGY**

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in energy and related fields, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington May 2, 1979; entered into force May 2, 1979.  
30 UST 4365; TIAS 9463; 1171 UNTS 283.

**Related agreements:**

May 7, 1982 (TIAS 10458; 1751 UNTS 471).  
January 24, 1983 (TIAS 10656; 1647 UNTS 67).

**Amendment and extensions:**

February 1, 1990 (TIAS 12599).  
January 13, 1995 (TIAS 12599).

**JAPAN (Cont'd)****ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington August 5, 1975; entered into force August 5, 1975.  
26 UST 2534; TIAS 8172; 1027 UNTS 371.

Extensions and amendment:  
August 5, 1980 (32 UST 2468; TIAS 9853; 1274 UNTS 336).  
July 31, 1985 (TIAS 12387).

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program. Exchange of notes at Washington August 29, 1995; entered into force August 29, 1995.  
TIAS 12686.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty on extradition, with exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo March 3, 1978; entered into force March 26, 1980.  
31 UST 892; TIAS 9625; 1203 UNTS 225.

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding guaranty of investments in Japan, with a related exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.  
5 UST 791; TIAS 2968; 232 UNTS 251.

Agreement concerning payments from Japanese utility companies for uranium enrichment services. Exchange of notes at Washington September 1, 1978; entered into force September 1, 1978.  
30 UST 1850; TIAS 9295; 1153 UNTS 151.

**HEALTH**

Agreement relating to the establishment of the Radiation Effects Research Foundation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 27, 1974; entered into force December 27, 1974.  
26 UST 7; TIAS 8001.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. Signed at Washington March 23, 1976; entered into force March 23, 1976.  
27 UST 946; TIAS 8233.

Related agreement:  
January 20 and 22, 1979 (30 UST 3473; TIAS 9400; 1180 UNTS 157).

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Tokyo December 12, 1986; entered into force December 12, 1986.  
TIAS 11413.

Amendment:  
September 30, 1998.

**METROLOGY**

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the fields of metrology and measurement standards. Signed at Tokyo November 2, 1999; entered into force November 2, 1999.  
TIAS

**MISSIONS, TECHNICAL**

Agreement relating to the sending of technical missions by Japan to the United States to study the production of defense equipment and supplies. Exchange of notes at Washington January 21, 1954; entered into force January 21, 1954.  
5 UST 317; TIAS 2923; 223 UNTS 145.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 16 and July 6, 1928; entered into force July 6, 1928.  
9 Bevans 452.

Arrangement for the exchange of information relating to the seizure of illicit narcotic drugs and to persons engaged in the illicit traffic. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 23 and September 6, 1929; entered into force September 6, 1929.  
9 Bevans 455.

**NAVIGATION**

Agreement relating to the establishment, operation, and maintenance of an OMEGA navigational aid station in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 15, 1972; entered into force August 15, 1972.  
23 UST 1480; TIAS 7428; 898 UNTS 55.

**OCEANOGRAPHY**

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of Japan in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Washington June 5, 1985; entered into force June 5, 1985.  
TIAS 12385.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of Japan in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tokyo September 21, 1993; entered into force September 21, 1993; effective October 1, 1993.  
TIAS

**PATENTS**

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, and protocol. Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.  
7 UST 1021; TIAS 3585; 275 UNTS 195.

Agreement implementing the agreement of March 22, 1956, to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, with memorandum of understanding, procedures, related notes and letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 12, 1988; entered into force April 12, 1988.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of accelerated mail service. Signed at Tokyo and Washington May 8 and 27, 1975; entered into force May 27, 1975; effective June 16, 1975.  
29 UST 90; TIAS 8794.

**PROPERTY**

Arrangement relating to perpetual leaseholds. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 25, 1937; entered into force March 25, 1937.  
50 Stat. 1611; EAS 104; 9 Bevans 464; 181 LNTS 217.

Agreement relating to the payment of damages caused by United States aircraft to property of Japanese nationals. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 24, 1955; entered into force August 24, 1955.  
6 UST 4064; TIAS 3418; 257 UNTS 297.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 5, 1956; entered into force September 5, 1956.  
7 UST 2497; TIAS 3638; 277 UNTS 267.

**JAPAN (Cont'd)****REMOTE SENSING**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tokyo July 5 and August 11, 1983; entered into force August 11, 1983.

TIAS 10784; 1581 UNTS 143.

Agreement concerning the acquisition by the Government of Japan of remote sensing parts and components and related information for the indigenous development of an Information Gathering Satellite System. Exchange of notes of Tokyo September 29, 1999; entered into force September 29, 1999.

TIAS

**RYUKYU ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning the Ryukyu Islands and the Daito Islands with related arrangements. Signed at Washington and Tokyo June 17, 1971; entered into force May 15, 1972.

23 UST 446; TIAS 7314.

**SATELLITES**

Agreement providing for a program of cooperation in the testing of experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 6, 1962; entered into force November 6, 1962.

13 UST 2470; TIAS 5212; 459 UNTS 203.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by NASA for Japanese satellites, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington May 23, 1975; entered into force May 23, 1975.

26 UST 1029; TIAS 8090.

Agreement concerning cooperation regarding the Geotail Scientific Satellite Program. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 25, 1989; entered into force September 25, 1989.

TIAS 12203.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the Advanced Earth Observing Satellite Program, with appendix and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington and Tokyo October 14 and 25, 1994; entered into force October 25, 1994.

TIAS 12202.

Amendment:  
June 4 and 10, 1996.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Advanced Earth Observation Satellite-II (ADEOS-II) Program, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washing-

ton March 14, 1997; entered into force March 14, 1997.

TIAS

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation in the field of geological sciences. Signed at Reston and Tsukuba, Ibaraki February 8 and 25, 1985; entered into force February 25, 1985.

TIAS 11178.

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in science and technology, with annexes and exchanges of letters. Signed at Toronto June 20, 1988; entered into force June 20, 1988.

TIAS 12025.

Amendment and extension:  
July 16, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding covering cooperation in the field of earth sciences. Signed at Tsukuba and Reston October 13 and 28, 1988; entered into force October 28, 1988.

TIAS

Amendment and extension:  
May 14 and June 24, 1993.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of hydrology, water resources and global climate change, with addendum. Signed at Reston and Tsukuba January 3 and February 3, 1992; entered into force February 3, 1992.

TIAS 11851.

Extension:  
January 26 and February 1, 1995.

Agreement concerning cooperation in joint scientific balloon launchings, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington June 2, 1993; entered into force June 2, 1993.

TIAS

Implementing arrangement in the field of basic science and technology, with annex. Signed at Washington May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996.

TIAS

**SHELLFISH**

Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry. Exchange of notes at Washington October 24, 1962; entered into force October 24, 1962.

13 UST 2452; TIAS 5207; 462 UNTS 119.

**SMUGGLING**

Convention for prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington May 31, 1928; entered into force January 16, 1930. 46 Stat. 2446; TS 807; 9 Bevans 446; 101 LNTS 63.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning enrollment of Japanese employees of the Okinawa office of the Voice of America in the employment insurance scheme of Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 30 and October 15, 1976; entered into force October 15, 1976; effective April 1, 1976.

27 UST 4312; TIAS 8452; 1066 UNTS 291.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation in space activities for peaceful purposes. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 31, 1969; entered into force July 31, 1969.

20 UST 2720; TIAS 6735; 720 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to space launch assistance, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1980; entered into force December 3, 1980.

32 UST 4197; TIAS 9940; 1266 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to space shuttle contingency landing sites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 24, 1985; entered into force January 24, 1985.

TIAS 12382.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launch and associated services for the Spacelab mission, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington March 29, 1985; entered into force March 29, 1985.

TIAS 11938.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station. Signed at Tokyo May 9, 1985; entered into force May 9, 1985.

TIAS 11327.

Agreement concerning collaboration in the Space Flyer Unit (SFU) program. Exchange of notes at Washington February 4, 1994; entered into force February 4, 1994.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cross-waiver of liability for cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes, with annex and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington April 24, 1995; entered into force July 20, 1995.

TIAS 12638.

Memorandum of understanding for joint development of the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission, with appendix. Signed at Washington

**JAPAN (Cont'd)**

October 20, 1995; entered into force October 20, 1995.

TIAS

Amendment:  
May 30, 1997.

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Balloon-Borne Superconducting Magnet Spectrometer Program. Exchange of notes at Washington August 1, 1996; entered into force August 1, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer Program. Exchange of notes at Washington October 24, 1996; entered into force October 24, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Very Long Baseline Interferometer Space Observatory Program, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington February 7, 1997; entered into force February 7, 1997.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Mars Exploration PLANET-B Program, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington June 29, 1998; entered into force June 29, 1998.

TIAS

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to tax relief for expenditures made by the United States in Japan under mutual security programs. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 14 and 25, 1952; entered into force July 25, 1952.

3 UST 2955; TIAS 2477; 198 UNTS 281.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, and gifts. Signed at Washington April 16, 1954; entered into force April 1, 1955.

6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971; entered into force July 9, 1972.

23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption from taxation of income accruing from the business of shipping. Exchange of notes at Washington August 29, 1989; entered into force August 29, 1989.

TIAS 11697.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 8, 1985; entered into force September 7, 1985.

TIAS 12004.

**TRACKING STATIONS**

Agreement relating to the establishment by Japan of a satellite tracking station in Okinawa. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 2, 1968; entered into force September 2, 1968.

19 UST 6011; TIAS 6558; 702 UNTS 151.

Amendment:

September 25, 1969 (20 UST 3017; TIAS 6778; 727 UNTS 429).

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement for the establishment of a Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs. Exchange of notes at Washington June 22, 1961; entered into force June 22, 1961.

12 UST 731; TIAS 4776; 410 UNTS 53.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva February 9, 1962; entered into force February 9, 1962.

13 UST 948; TIAS 5032.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to provide compensatory concessions for increases in certain import duties. Signed at Geneva December 31, 1962; entered into force December 31, 1962.

13 UST 3906; TIAS 5267; 471 UNTS 83.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Geneva September 6, 1966; entered into force September 6, 1966.

17 UST 1485; TIAS 6106; 616 UNTS 215.

Amendment:

June 30, 1967 (18 UST 1751; TIAS 6317; 693 UNTS 376).

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations concerning Japanese importation of peas and beans. Exchange of letters at Geneva July 11, 1979; entered into force April 25, 1980.

32 UST 5450; TIAS 9995; 1266 UNTS 95.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations relating to agricultural and wood products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Geneva July 11, 1979; entered into force April 25, 1980.

32 UST 5453; TIAS 9996; 1266 UNTS 101.

Agreement to accelerate tariff reductions. Exchange of letters at Washington September 30, 1981; entered into force September 30, 1981.

33 UST 4490; TIAS 10318.

Agreement continuing in effect agreement of December 19, 1980 (TIAS 9961) relating to government procurement in the field of telecommunications, with related letters. Exchange of letters at Washington January 30, 1984; entered into force January 30, 1984; effective January 1, 1984.

TIAS 10935.

Extension:

December 23, 1986.

Agreement concerning trade in certain steel products, with arrangement, agreed minutes and related letter. Exchange of letters at Washington May 14, 1985; entered into force May 14, 1985; effective October 1, 1984.

TIAS

Agreement concerning trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles with visa arrangement and related exchanges of notes with record of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington February 6, 1987; entered into force February 6, 1987.

NP

Amendment:

July 20, 1989 (NP).

Agreement concerning market access for beef, fresh oranges, orange juice and other products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington July 5, 1988; entered into force July 5, 1988.

TIAS

Agreement concerning market access for various agricultural products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington August 2, 1988; entered into force August 2, 1988.

Framework on steel trade liberalization, with appendix. Signed at Washington February 14, 1990; entered into force February 14, 1990.

TIAS

Agreement concerning trade in semiconductor products, with arrangement. Exchange of letters at Washington June 11, 1991; entered into force June 11, 1991; effective August 1, 1991.

TIAS

Agreement concerning trade in certain machine tools, with arrangement, agreed minutes, exchanges of notes and related letters. Exchange of letters at Washington June 30, 1992; entered into force June 30, 1992.

TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation on anti-competitive activities. Signed at Washington October 7, 1999; entered into force October 7, 1999.

TIAS

**JAPAN (Cont'd)****TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS**

Agreement concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands with exchanges of notes. Signed at Tokyo April 18, 1969; entered into force July 7, 1969.  
20 UST 2654; TIAS 6724; 719 UNTS 127.

Agreement implementing the agreement of April 18, 1969 concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. Exchange of notes at Washington March 13, 1973; entered into force March 13, 1973.  
24 UST 767; TIAS 7581.

Agreement relating to the use of interest accrued in connection with payments made under the agreement of April 18, 1969 concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 18, 1975; entered into force April 18, 1975.  
26 UST 671; TIAS 8064; 992 UNTS 340.

Agreement extending the period for provision of products and services by Japan under the agreement of April 18, 1969 concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 18, 1975; entered into force April 18, 1975.  
26 UST 666; TIAS 8063; 992 UNTS 336.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant visa fees. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 21, August 12 and 26, and September 18, 1952; entered into force September 18, 1952; operative October 1, 1952.  
5 UST 363; TIAS 2930; 227 UNTS 85.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant visas. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 9 and 23, 1966; entered into force September 22, 1966.  
17 UST 1228; TIAS 6087.

**WHALING**

Agreement concerning commercial sperm whaling in the western division stock of the North Pacific, with summary of discussions. Exchange of letters at Washington November 13, 1984; entered into force November 13, 1984.  
TIAS 11070.

**JORDAN****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Amman April 5, 1966; entered into force April 5, 1966.  
17 UST 361; TIAS 5985; 593 UNTS 239.

**Amendment:**

August 25, 1966 (17 UST 361; TIAS 5985; 593 UNTS 254).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Amman August 25, 1966; entered into force August 25, 1966.  
17 UST 1215; TIAS 6085.

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Amman April 4, 1968; entered into force April 4, 1968.  
19 UST 4764; TIAS 6475; 698 UNTS 177.

**Related agreements:**

April 21, 1969 (20 UST 694; TIAS 6675; 707 UNTS 253).

August 20, 1970 (21 UST 2051; TIAS 6949; 763 UNTS 95).

February 17, 1972 (23 UST 87; TIAS 7276; ).  
May 20, 1973 (24 UST 2019; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 206).

July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2031; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 218).

August 2, 1973 (24 UST 2033; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 220).

September 25 and 29, 1973 (24 UST 2363; TIAS 7760; 938 UNTS 222).

March 12, 1974 (25 UST 280; TIAS 7798; 944 UNTS 396).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Amman November 27, 1974; entered into force November 27, 1974.  
25 UST 3438; TIAS 7995.

**Amendment:**

March 20, 1975 (26 UST 481; TIAS 8050; 992 UNTS 410).

**Related agreements:**

October 14, 1975 (26 UST 2905; TIAS 8197).  
March 4, 1976 (27 UST 1465; TIAS 8257; 1049 UNTS 381).

April 27, 1976 (27 UST 1471; TIAS 8257; 1049 UNTS 384).

June 23, 1976 (27 UST 2362; TIAS 8314; 1054 UNTS 372).

November 29, 1976 (28 UST 1292; TIAS 8511).

August 10, 1977 (29 UST 365; TIAS 8822).

January 10, 1978 (29 UST 4243; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 41).

April 15, 1978 (29 UST 4260; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 49).

January 17, 1979 (30 UST 2913; TIAS 9373; 1180 UNTS 141).

June 29, 1980 (32 UST 2258; TIAS 9834).

**AVIATION**

Agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance and services to the Civil Aviation Department of Jordan. Signed at Amman and Washington April 1 and May 3, 1980; entered into force June 1, 1980.  
32 UST 1360; TIAS 9777; 1267 UNTS 77.

**Extension:**

May 31 and June 25, 1990 (TIAS 11738).

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Amman November 10, 1996; entered into force November 10, 1996.

TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of letters at Amman May 20 and August 24, 1974; entered into force August 24, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2422; TIAS 7921.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman October 20, 1976 and February 23, 1977; entered into force February 23, 1977.

28 UST 4494; TIAS 8602.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 27, 1979; entered into force August 28, 1979.  
30 UST 7537; TIAS 9597; 1205 UNTS 9.

**Amendment:**

August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 14 and 30, 1980; entered into force August 30, 1980; effective August 28, 1980.  
32 UST 2412; TIAS 9850.

**Amendment:**

August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

Mutual support agreement with annexes. Signed at Amman October 30, 1988; entered into force October 30, 1988.  
TIAS 12345.



**JORDAN (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Amman June 29, 1957; entered into force June 29, 1957. 8 UST 1069; TIAS 3869; 288 UNTS 263.

General agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman June 25 and 27, 1957; entered into force July 1, 1957. 8 UST 1073; TIAS 3870; 288 UNTS 269.

Agency for International Development: June 9, 1977 (29 UST 4922; TIAS 9085; 1134 UNTS 19).  
September 1, 1993 (NP).  
June 26, 1997 (NP).  
August 26, 1997 (NP).  
August 26, 1997 (NP).  
February 5, 1998 (NP).  
June 9, 1998 (NP).  
August 10, 1998 (NP).  
August 10, 1998 (NP).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the establishment of the American-Jordanian Commission for Educational Exchange, with attachment. Signed at Amman May 12, 1993; entered into force May 12, 1993. TIAS 12497.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Amman October 31, 1996; entered into force October 31, 1996. TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington March 28, 1995; entered into force July 29, 1995. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954. Exchange of notes at Amman July 10 and September 24, 1956; entered into force September 24, 1956. 7 UST 2829; TIAS 3663; 278 UNTS 51.

**Amendments:**

November 20, 1957 and February 22, 1958 (9 UST 335; TIAS 4012; 303 UNTS 377).  
June 25, 1963 (14 UST 1017; TIAS 5395; 487 UNTS 356).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 31, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman May 10, 1992; entered into force June 22, 1992. NP

Amendment:  
October 7 and November 1, 1993 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 18, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States, with annexes. Signed at Amman September 29, 1994; entered into force September 29, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the Government of the United States and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman September 25, 1995; entered into force September 30, 1995. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 25, 1997; entered into force September 25, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to the Government of the United States, with annex. Signed at Amman September 25, 1997; entered into force September 25, 1997. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 17, 1999; entered into force December 13, 1999. NP

**MAPPING**

Arrangement concerning cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy, with annexes. Signed at Amman December 1, 1986; entered into force December 1, 1986. NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Jordan. Signed at Amman October 28, 1996; entered into force October 28, 1996. TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Amman and Washington December 31, 1986 and January 30, 1987; entered into force March 27, 1987. TIAS 11308.

**RELATIONS**

Joint statement on United States-Jordan relations. Issued at Amman June 18, 1974; entered into force June 18, 1974. 25 UST 1510; TIAS 7885.

**RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies of United States voluntary agencies. Exchange of notes at Amman May 1 and June 29, 1954; entered into force June 29, 1954. 5 UST 2896; TIAS 3145; 237 UNTS 111.

Amendment:  
July 6, September 28, and October 15, 1955 (8 UST 369; TIAS 3784; 279 UNTS 324).

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in mineral sciences and technology, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Amman November 13 and December 10, 1990; entered into force December 10, 1990. TIAS 11949.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from

**JORDAN (Cont'd)**

the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Amman April 7, 1988; entered into force April 7, 1988. TIAS 11888.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Washington November 13 and 30, 1972; entered into force December 30, 1972. 23 UST 3492; TIAS 7508.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of letters at Amman February 6 and March 11, 1979; entered into force March 11, 1979. 30 UST 3783; TIAS 9425; 1170 UNTS 9.

**KAZAKHSTAN**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addendum. Signed at Washington February 14, 1994; entered into force February 14, 1994. TIAS 12532.

Implementing arrangement concerning the decommissioning of the BN-350 Reactor. Signed at Washington December 19, 1999; entered into force December 19, 1999. TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the conversion of military technologies and capabilities into civilian activities. Signed at Almaty March 19, 1994; entered into force March 19, 1994. TIAS

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of nuclear test seismic monitoring stations in Kazakhstan. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 20, 1992; entered into force May 20, 1992. TIAS 11474.

Agency for International Development: July 28 and August 5, 1997 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington May 23 and June 3, 1996; entered into force June 3, 1996. TIAS 11496.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex. Signed at Washington March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995. TIAS 12623.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995. TIAS 12624.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force May 19, 1992. TIAS

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force January 12, 1994. TIAS

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement concerning the elimination of the illicit production, processing, trafficking and consumption of narcotics within Kazakhstan, with annex. Signed at Almaty May 6, 1997; entered into force May 6, 1997. TIAS

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Kazakhstan. Exchange of notes at Almaty March 21 and 28, 1997; entered into force March 28, 1997. TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps of the United States in the Republic of Kazakhstan. Signed at Washington December 22, 1992; entered into force December 22, 1992. TIAS 12084.

**SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS**

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of nuclear test seismic monitoring stations in Kazakhstan. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol. Signed at Almaty October 24, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning the relationship between the taxation convention of October 24, 1993 and the General Agreement on Trade in Services with regard to the consultation, most-favored-nation and national treatment provisions. Exchange of notes at Washington July 10, 1995; entered into force December 30, 1996. TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement for the establishment of a government-to-government communications link, with annexes. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendment: June 30, 1995.

**KAZAKHSTAN (Cont'd)****TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force February 18, 1993. TIAS

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendments:  
June 30, 1995.  
November 17, 1997.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance to the Republic of Kazakhstan related to the establishment of export control systems to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendment:  
June 30, 1995.

Agreement concerning the destruction of silo launchers of intercontinental ballistic missiles, emergency response and the prevention of proliferation of nuclear weapons. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision to Kazakhstan of emergency response equipment and related training in connection with the removal of nuclear warheads from Kazakhstan for destruction and the removal of intercontinental ballistic missiles and the destruction of their silo launchers, with annex. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Extension:  
November 17, 1997.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Kazakhstan in connection with the destruction of silo launchers of intercontinental ballistic missiles and associated equipment and components. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendment:  
July 1, 1995.

Agreement concerning the elimination of nuclear weapons infrastructure. Signed at Almaty

September 22 and October 3, 1995; entered into force October 3, 1995. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

Implementing arrangements concerning long-term disposition of BN-350 nuclear material. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

**KENYA****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Nairobi December 7, 1964; entered into force December 7, 1964. 15 UST 2348; TIAS 5725; 532 UNTS 263.

Amendments:  
February 15, 1965 (16 UST 122; TIAS 5769; 542 UNTS 398).  
September 1, 1965 (16 UST 1216; TIAS 5870; 579 UNTS 318).  
December 1, 1965 (16 UST 1873; TIAS 5919).  
February 28, 1966 (17 UST 81; TIAS 5963).  
March 14 and April 25, 1967 (18 UST 397; TIAS 6249; 688 UNTS 422).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Nairobi March 6, 1980; entered into force March 6, 1980. 32 UST 869; TIAS 9735; 1222 UNTS 127.

Amendment:  
May 15, 1980 (32 UST 2027; TIAS 9815).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi December 31, 1980 and January 7, 1981; entered into force December 31, 1980. 32 UST 4555; TIAS 9969; 1268 UNTS 47.

Amendment:  
May 4 and 22, 1981 (33 UST 3136; TIAS 10217).

Related agreements:  
June 3, 1982 (TIAS 10468).  
October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10554; 1871 UNTS 391).  
August 24, 1984 (TIAS 11045).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi July 16, 1985; entered into force July 16, 1985. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi July 16, 1986; entered into force July 16, 1986. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi June 29, 1987; entered into force June 29, 1987. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi February 26, 1988; entered into force February 26, 1988. NP

Amendment:  
July 15 and 20, 1988 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi October 17, 1988; entered into force October 17, 1988. NP

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 10 and 24, 1976; entered into force August 24, 1976. 28 UST 2468; TIAS 8568.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Kenya July 6, 1948. 62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:  
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).  
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).  
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at London July 13, 1951; applicable to Kenya July 14, 1961. 2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development:  
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 5617; TIAS 8650).  
November 10, 1975 (28 UST 265; TIAS 8470).  
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 1562; TIAS 8520).  
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 2509; TIAS 8954).  
July 20, 1977 (28 UST 5661; TIAS 8650).

**KENYA (Cont'd)****ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program. Signed at Nairobi June 9, 1997; entered into force June 9, 1997. TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Kenya June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement to continue in force between the United States and Kenya the extradition treaty of December 22, 1931 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Nairobi May 14 and August 19, 1965; entered into force August 19, 1965.

16 UST 1866; TIAS 5916; 574 UNTS 153.

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Nairobi July 1, 1994; entered into force August 26, 1994.

NP

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Nairobi December 3, 1998; entered into force December 3, 1998.

TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a peace corps program in Kenya. Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26, 1964; entered into force August 26, 1964.

15 UST 1906; TIAS 5666; 531 UNTS 51.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement. Signed at Washington December 11, 1989; entered into force January 30, 1990.

NP

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning United States participation on a limited voluntary basis in the National Social Security Fund of Kenya. Exchange of notes at Nairobi January 31 and March 21, 1977; entered into force March 25, 1977.

29 UST 678; TIAS 8847.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26 and October 25, 1994; entered into force October 25, 1994; effective January 1, 1994.

NP

**KIRIBATI**

On July 12, 1979, the Gilbert Islands became the independent state of Kiribati. Referring to the status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of the Gilbert Islands by the United Kingdom prior to independence, the Beretitenti (President) of Kiribati, in a note dated September 11, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, made a statement reading in part as follows:

“The Government of the Republic of Kiribati desires that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments be governed by accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties, done at Vienna on 23 August 1978. Accordingly, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former Gilbert Islands it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision with respect thereto. With regard to bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of, the former Gilbert Islands, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime the Government of the Republic of Kiribati will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its advent to independence, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity.”

**AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning air services, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at

Bermuda July 23, 1977; entered into force July 23, 1977.

28 UST 5367; TIAS 8641.

Amendment:

April 25, 1978 (29 UST 2680; TIAS 8965).

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom with protocol of signature and exchange of notes. Signed at London June 8, 1972; entered into force January 21, 1977.

28 UST 227; TIAS 8468.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa January 22, 1990; entered into force January 22, 1990. TIAS 12095.

**FRIENDSHIP**

Treaty of friendship, with agreed minute. Signed at Tarawa September 20, 1979; entered into force September 23, 1983.

TIAS 10777.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Gilbert and Ellice Islands. Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa November 12 and 20, 1974; entered into force November 20, 1974.

25 UST 3383; TIAS 7991.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Kiribati December 11, 1969.

16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories

**KIRIBATI (Cont'd)**

the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.  
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

**TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY  
(See FRIENDSHIP)****TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**KOREA****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul March 2, 1962; entered into force March 2, 1962.  
13 UST 254; TIAS 4969; 442 UNTS 185.

**Amendment:**

June 12, 1962 (13 UST 1297; TIAS 5082; 459 UNTS 342).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul November 7, 1962; entered into force November 7, 1962.  
13 UST 2455; TIAS 5208; 462 UNTS 129.

**Amendments:**

June 17, 1963 (14 UST 903; TIAS 5375; 479 UNTS 416).

July 5, 1963 (14 UST 983; TIAS 5388; 479 UNTS 420).

August 16, 1963 (14 UST 1050; TIAS 5403; 487 UNTS 386).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul March 18, 1964; entered into force March 18, 1964.  
15 UST 250; TIAS 5547; 524 UNTS 263.

**Amendment:**

June 15, 1964 (15 UST 732; TIAS 5597; 526 UNTS 372).

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul December 31, 1964; entered into force December 31, 1964.  
15 UST 2396; TIAS 5730; 535 UNTS 315.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul March 7, 1966; entered into force March 7, 1966.  
17 UST 239; TIAS 5973; 579 UNTS 137.

**Amendment:**

December 5, 1966 (18 UST 98; TIAS 6203; 688 UNTS 438).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Seoul March 25, 1967; entered into force March 25, 1967.  
18 UST 1228; TIAS 6272; 685 UNTS 101.

**Amendment:**

February 24, 1968 (19 UST 4656; TIAS 6455; 697 UNTS 344).

**Related agreements:**

May 10, 1968 (19 UST 5495; TIAS 6536; 707 UNTS 21).

October 23, 1968 (19 UST 7541; TIAS 6595; 707 UNTS 31).

February 26, 1969 (20 UST 522; TIAS 6661; 707 UNTS 41).

April 8, 1969 (20 UST 644; TIAS 6669; 707 UNTS 53).

March 7, 1970 (21 UST 600; TIAS 6845).

March 20, 1970 (21 UST 1057; TIAS 6859; 741 UNTS 3).

January 27, 1971 (22 UST 236; TIAS 7057).

January 28, 1971 (22 UST 238; TIAS 7058; 781 UNTS 350).

January 29, 1971 (22 UST 241; TIAS 7059; 781 UNTS 187).

April 12, 1971 (22 UST 1685; TIAS 7193; 806 UNTS 287).

April 12, 1971 (22 UST 1689; TIAS 7194; 806 UNTS 297).

May 6, 1971 (22 UST 632; TIAS 7113; 792 UNTS 394).

December 17, 1971 (22 UST 2069; TIAS 7246).

February 14, 1972 (23 UST 70; TIAS 7273).

May 19, 1972 (23 UST 782; TIAS 7341).

October 20, 1972 (23 UST 3138; TIAS 7489).

November 17, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).

November 24, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).

December 7, 1972 (23 UST 3806; TIAS 7531).

February 21, 1973 (24 UST 735; TIAS 7578).

April 12, 1973 (24 UST 987; TIAS 7610).

May 29, 1973 (24 UST 1129; TIAS 7638).

December 7, 1974 (25 UST 3128; TIAS 7976).

February 26, 1975 (26 UST 177; TIAS 8023; 992 UNTS 361).

March 13, 1975 (26 UST 182; TIAS 8023; 992 UNTS 363).

May 27, 1975 (26 UST 1857; TIAS 8142; 1021 UNTS 449).

July 1, 1975 (26 UST 1861; TIAS 8142; 1021 UNTS 451).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Seoul February 18, 1976; entered into force February 18, 1976.  
27 UST 1527; TIAS 8261; 1049 UNTS 109).

**Amendments:**

April 9, 1976 (27 UST 1527; TIAS 8261; 1049 UNTS 118).

August 9, 1976 (27 UST 3536; TIAS 8380).

December 22, 1976 (28 UST 1272; TIAS 8508).

December 7, 1977 (29 UST 2768; TIAS 8971).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Seoul July 21, 1977; entered into force July 21, 1977.

29 UST 345; TIAS 8821.

**Amendment:**

July 18, 1978 (30 UST 193; TIAS 9186; 1148 UNTS 441).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Seoul June 7, 1979; entered into force June 7, 1979.

30 UST 6471; TIAS 9562.

**Amendment:**

January 25, 1980 (32 UST 845; TIAS 9733).

**Related agreement:**

May 18, 1981 (33 UST 1894; TIAS 10151; 1529 UNTS 365).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Korea to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Seoul October 14 and November 18, 1960; entered into force November 18, 1960.

11 UST 2364; TIAS 4617; 400 UNTS 49.

Agreement for cooperation concerning civil uses of atomic energy with appendix. Signed at Washington November 24, 1972; entered into force March 19, 1973.

24 UST 775; TIAS 7583.

**Extension and amendment:**

May 15, 1974 (25 UST 1102; TIAS 7842).

Agreement relating to participation in the program of severe (nuclear) accident research. Signed at Washington and Choong-Nam December 4 and 28, 1987; entered into force December 28, 1987.

TIAS

Arrangement concerning research and development in nuclear material control, accountability, verification, physical protection and advanced containment and surveillance technologies for international safeguards applications, with annex. Signed at Vienna September 19, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994.

TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, with addenda. Signed at Rockville June 5, 1995; entered into force June 5, 1995.

TIAS 12655.

Agreement relating to participation in the USNRC program of severe accident research, with addendum. Signed at Rockville and Taejon July 21 and August 13, 1997; entered

**KOREA (Cont'd)**

into force August 13, 1997; effective January 1, 1997.

TIAS

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 9, 1998; entered into force June 9, 1998.

TIAS

**CLAIMS**

Utilities claims settlement agreement between the Unified Command and Korea. Signed at Seoul December 18, 1958; entered into force December 18, 1958.

10 UST 41; TIAS 4168; 325 UNTS 233.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 28, 1956; entered into force November 7, 1957.

8 UST 2217; TIAS 3947; 302 UNTS 281.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Seoul January 8, 1963; entered into force December 19, 1963.

14 UST 1637; TIAS 5469; 493 UNTS 105.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Applicable to all areas of land and water subject to the sovereignty or authority of either state.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement establishing the Korean-American Cultural Exchange Committee. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 17, 1981; entered into force April 17, 1981.

33 UST 1773; TIAS 10145; 1529 UNTS 359.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement on mutual customs service assistance. Signed at Washington November 3, 1986; entered into force March 10, 1987.

TIAS 12010.

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Arrangement relating to the transfer of authority to the Government of the Republic of Korea and the withdrawal of United States occupation forces. Exchange of letters at Seoul August 9 and 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.

Agreement concerning interim military and security matters during the transitional period. Signed at Seoul August 24, 1948; entered into force August 24, 1948.

62 Stat. 3817; TIAS 1918; 9 Bevans 477; 79 UNTS 57.

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Seoul January 26, 1950; entered into force January 26, 1950.

1 UST 137; TIAS 2019; 80 UNTS 205.

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington October 1, 1953; entered into force November 17, 1954.

5 UST 2368; TIAS 3097; 238 UNTS 199.

Agreed minute relating to continued cooperation in economic and military matters. Initialed at Seoul November 17, 1954; entered into force November 17, 1954.

6 UST 3913; TIAS 3396; 256 UNTS 251.

Amendment:

January 30, 1962 (13 UST 244; TIAS 4967; 442 UNTS 323).

Agreement relating to the establishment of minimum facilities for an arsenal and the reworking of ammunition. Exchange of notes at Seoul May 29, 1955; entered into force May 29, 1955.

6 UST 3919; TIAS 3397; 256 UNTS 263.

Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Korea under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Seoul May 28 and July 2, 1956; entered into force July 2, 1956.

7 UST 2174; TIAS 3616; 281 UNTS 41.

Agreement under article IV of the mutual defense treaty of October 1, 1953, regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul July 9, 1966; entered into force February 9, 1967.

17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127; 674 UNTS 163.

Agreement regarding the status of the Korean Service Corps with agreed understandings. Signed at Seoul February 23, 1967; entered into force March 10, 1967.

18 UST 249; TIAS 6226; 688 UNTS 245.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment of an M-16 rifle production program in Korea, with annexes. Signed at Seoul and Washington March 31 and April 22, 1971; entered into force April 22, 1971.

29 UST 3537; TIAS 9026.

Amendments:

July 30, 1976 (29 UST 3547; TIAS 9026).

October 14, 1977 (29 UST 3550; TIAS 9026).

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Seoul June 25 and 27, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.

25 UST 1434; TIAS 7871.

Memorandum of agreement concerning conventional ammunition logistics, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 25, 1974; entered into force November 25, 1974.

27 UST 2817; TIAS 8351.

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. Exchange of notes at Seoul February 14 and 25, 1977; entered into force February 25, 1977.

TIAS 10559; 1577 UNTS 289.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the construction of facilities at 2nd ID USA to improve combined defense capabilities. Signed at Seoul February 2, 1982; entered into force February 2, 1982.

34 UST 125; TIAS 10343.

Memorandum of understanding for fuel exchange between the United States Navy and the Korean Air Force, with appendix. Signed at Seoul October 31, 1986; entered into force October 31, 1986.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of USAF aircraft at Taegu. Signed at Osan March 26 and April 9, 1987; entered into force April 9, 1987.

TIAS 12019.

Mutual logistics support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Seoul June 8, 1988; entered into force June 8, 1988.

TIAS 12024.

Amendment:

February 5, 1991.

Memorandum of understanding on defense technological and industrial cooperation. Signed at Seoul June 8, 1988; entered into force June 8, 1988.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on royalty fees for U.S. origin defense articles. Signed at Washington July 18, 1989; entered into force July 18, 1989.

TIAS 12032.

Amendment:

August 2, 1993 (TIAS 12505).

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative technology project concerning coastal/harbor defense, with annex. Signed at Washington and Taejon November 13 and 26, 1990; entered into force November 26, 1990.

TIAS

**KOREA (Cont'd)**

Agreement for the establishment of the Joint United States Military Affairs Group to the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul January 25, 1991; entered into force February 27, 1991. TIAS 12035.

Agreement terminating the agreed understandings and exchange of letters related to the agreement of July 9, 1966 under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States Armed Forces in Korea. Exchange of letters at Seoul February 1, 1991; entered into force February 1, 1991. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for a cooperative research and development program for new underground ammunition storage technologies, with annex. Signed at Alexandria and Seoul July 3 and August 12, 1991; entered into force August 12, 1991. TIAS

Agreement concerning wartime host nation support, with annexes and agreed minute. Signed at Seoul November 21, 1991; entered into force December 23, 1992. TIAS ; 1738 UNTS 265.

Memorandum of understanding for the co-assembly and coproduction of M9 armored combat earthmover (ACE). Signed at Washington and Seoul April 23 and May 30, 1992; entered into force May 30, 1992. TIAS

Amendment:  
July 30 and August 14, 1996.

Agreement concerning special measures relating to article V of the agreement under article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States Armed Forces in the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul November 24, 1995; entered into force January 1, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Seoul May 29, 1996; entered into force May 29, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning construction, operation and maintenance of a munitions demilitarization facility (DEFAC) in the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul April 21, 1999; entered into force April 21, 1999. TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement on economic coordination between the Republic of Korea and the United States

acting as the Unified Command, with exchange of notes and minutes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Pusan May 24, 1952; entered into force May 24, 1952. 3 UST 4420; TIAS 2593; 179 UNTS 23.

Agreement providing for economic, technical and related assistance, with agreed minute and related exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Seoul February 8, 1961; entered into force February 28, 1961. 12 UST 268; TIAS 4710; 405 UNTS 37.

Agreements relating to exemptions from Korean income and social security taxes in connection with economic and technical programs in Korea. Exchanges of notes at Seoul February 8, 1961; entered into force February 8, 1961. 12 UST 976; TIAS 4802; 413 UNTS 392.

Agreement concerning supplemental economic assistance. Letter of October 16, 1971; entered into force October 16, 1971. 28 UST 7591; TIAS 8730.

Agency for International Development:  
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 555; TIAS 8476).  
April 30, 1975 (28 UST 569; TIAS 8476).  
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 572; TIAS 8476).  
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 860; TIAS 8484).  
September 13, 1975 (28 UST 311; TIAS 8471).  
September 19, 1975 (28 UST 827; TIAS 8483).  
July 1, 1976 (28 UST 2382; TIAS 8549).  
July 26, 1976 (28 UST 2325; TIAS 8546).  
January 19, 1977 (29 UST 2017; TIAS 8921).

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Superseded February 28, 1961 with exception of paragraph 13, article III, by agreement of February 8, 1961 (TIAS 4710).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Seoul June 18, 1963; entered into force June 18, 1963. 14 UST 850; TIAS 5366; 487 UNTS 297.

Amendments:  
June 10 and November 2, 1965 (17 UST 71; TIAS 5960; 586 UNTS 282).  
September 24 and November 26, 1971 (22 UST 2056; TIAS 7240).  
June 1 and July 10, 1972 (23 UST 1328; TIAS 7415; 852 UNTS 282).

Memorandum of understanding on education, with annex. Signed at Seoul October 28, 1981; entered into force October 28, 1981. 33 UST 1993; TIAS 10163.

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding providing for a cooperative laboratory relationship in advanc-

ing development of coal technology. Signed at Washington November 6, 1981; entered into force November 6, 1981.

TIAS

Extension:  
October 7 and November 5, 1986.

Memorandum of understanding providing for a cooperative laboratory relationship in areas of energy conservation. Signed at Washington November 6, 1981; entered into force November 6, 1981. TIAS

Extension:  
October 7 and November 5, 1986.

Memorandum of understanding providing for a cooperative laboratory relationship in advancing development and use of solar energy. Signed at Washington November 6, 1981; entered into force November 6, 1981. TIAS

Extension:  
October 7 and November 5, 1986.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Seoul April 21, 1995; entered into force April 21, 1995. TIAS 12635.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington June 9, 1998; entered into force December 20, 1999. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Initial financial and property settlement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Seoul September 11, 1948; entered into force September 20, 1948. 62 Stat. 3422; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 481; 89 UNTS 155.

Amendment:  
September 11, 1948 (62 Stat. 3443; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 489; 89 UNTS 186).

Electric power agreement. Signed at Seoul June 13, 1949; entered into force December 28, 1949. 9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278.

Agreement regarding expenditures by forces under command of the Commanding General of the Armed Forces of Member States of the United Nations, and exchange of notes of Sep-

**KOREA (Cont'd)**

tember 5 and 6, 1950. Signed at Taegu July 28, 1950; entered into force July 28, 1950.  
1 UST 705; TIAS 2135; 140 UNTS 57.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Seoul February 19, 1960; entered into force February 19, 1960.  
11 UST 202; TIAS 4431; 372 UNTS 109.

**Amendment:**

April 16, 1965 (16 UST 655; TIAS 5790; 546 UNTS 372).

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington July 30, 1998; entered into force July 30, 1998.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Article VII superseded by electric power agreement of June 13, 1949 (9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278). Agreement superseded in part by article II of agreement on facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea of July 9, 1966 (17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127).

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States, with annexes and agreed minutes. Signed at Washington July 26, 1982; entered into force April 28, 1983.  
TIAS 10571; 1871 UNTS 233.

**Amendments and extensions:**

May 11 and 20, 1987 (TIAS 11271).

May 29 and June 19, 1991 (TIAS 11822).

June 11 and October 13, 1993 (TIAS 12510).

Agreement regarding the collection and exchange of data on fisheries harvests in the international waters of the Bering Sea. Exchange of notes at Washington April 25 and July 14, 1988; entered into force July 14, 1988.  
TIAS 11596.

**HEALTH**

Agreement relating to the provision of medical treatment to Korean veterans of the Korean and Vietnam conflicts in Veterans Administration hospitals in the United States. Exchange of notes at Seoul February 3, 1978; entered into force February 3, 1978.  
30 UST 4479; TIAS 9471; 1170 UNTS 17.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the sanitary control of fresh frozen molluscan shellfish destined for exportation from Korea to the United States, with annex. Signed at

Rockville and Washington October 28, 1998; entered into force October 28, 1998.  
TIAS

**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES**

Agreement for an informational media guaranty program. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 4, 1958 and September 25, 1959; entered into force September 25, 1959.  
10 UST 1826; TIAS 4341; 358 UNTS 163.

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Record of understanding on intellectual property rights, with related letter. Signed at Washington August 28, 1986; entered into force August 28, 1986.  
TIAS 11948.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with annex and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington November 23, 1993; entered into force May 23, 1997.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Arrangement concerning cooperation in mapping, charting, and geodesy, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 20, 1976; entered into force July 20, 1976.  
NP

**Amendment:**

July 19, 1985 (NP).

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement for the establishment of the United States military advisory group to the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul January 26, 1950; entered into force January 26, 1950; operative July 1, 1949.  
3 UST 2696; TIAS 2436; 178 UNTS 97.

**Amendment:**

October 21, 1960 (11 UST 2348; TIAS 4613; 400 UNTS 386).

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Pusan January 4 and 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952.  
3 UST 4619; TIAS 2612; 179 UNTS 105.

**PATENTS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting and protection of the right of priority on patents. Exchange of notes at Seoul October 30, 1978; entered into force October 30, 1978.  
30 UST 2183; TIAS 9324; 1170 UNTS 23.

Agreement for the safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defense and for which applications for patents have been made. Signed at Seoul January 6, 1992; entered into force July 29, 1993.  
TIAS 12445; 1751 UNTS 153.

**PETROLEUM**

Petroleum agreement of 1964, with agreed minutes. Signed at Seoul May 12, 1964; entered into force September 3, 1964.  
15 UST 1412; TIAS 5614; 529 UNTS 299.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations. Signed at Seoul February 17, 1949; entered into force December 1, 1949.

64 Stat. (3) B46; TIAS 2002; 9 Bevans 500; 74 UNTS 167.

Insured parcel post agreement. Signed at Seoul July 15 and at Washington August 17, 1960; entered into force January 1, 1961.  
11 UST 2456; TIAS 4630; 400 UNTS 339.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Seoul and Washington December 27, 1979 and January 14, 1980; entered into force March 1, 1980.  
32 UST 4343; TIAS 9951; 1274 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Seoul and Washington February 19 and March 4, 1985; entered into force March 4, 1985.  
TIAS 11244.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Memorandum of agreement on the transfer of prisoners of war/civilian internees. Signed at Seoul February 12, 1982; entered into force February 12, 1982.  
TIAS 10406.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement for the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 18 and September 24, 1966; entered into force September 24, 1966.  
17 UST 1552; TIAS 6110; 607 UNTS 157.



**KOREA (Cont'd)****RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES**

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages, with memorandum of interpretation. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 22 and May 2, 1955; entered into force May 2, 1955.  
6 UST 1189; TIAS 3264; 258 UNTS 3.

**Amendments:**

November 9 and December 28, 1962 (13 UST 3838; TIAS 5257; 469 UNTS 428).  
May 19, 1971 (22 UST 698; TIAS 7128; 791 UNTS 360).

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for technical cooperation in meteorology. Signed at Seoul December 21, 27 and 29, 1994; entered into force January 28, 1995.  
TIAS 12593.

Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 2, 1999; entered into force July 2, 1999; effective April 29, 1999.  
TIAS

**SHELLFISH**

Agreement concerning the improvement and standardization of shellfish sanitation practices and exchanges of information on sanitary controls applied to the production and handling of fresh or frozen oysters, clams and mussels, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington November 24, 1972; entered into force November 24, 1972.  
23 UST 3696; TIAS 7516; 898 UNTS 91.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Agreement on disposal of United States excess property located in Korea, with memorandum of interpretation.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Seoul October 1, 1959; entered into force October 1, 1959.  
10 UST 1747; TIAS 4328; 358 UNTS 115.

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>For waiver of restriction in paragraph 4 of the memorandum, see exchange of notes of February 1, 1963 (14 UST 212; TIAS 5299; 473 UNTS 354).

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with

respect to taxes on income and the encouragement of international trade and investment, with related notes. Signed at Seoul June 4, 1976; entered into force October 20, 1979.  
30 UST 5253; TIAS 9506; 1178 UNTS 3.

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement on tariff and non-tariff measures within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations with related letters of May 30 and June 12, 1980. Exchange of letters at Seoul December 27, 1979; entered into force January 6, 1981.  
TIAS

Agreement on access of United States firms to Korea's insurance markets. Exchange of letters at Washington August 28, 1986; entered into force August 28, 1986.  
TIAS

Related agreement:  
September 10, 1987.

Agreement concerning trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington November 21 and December 4, 1986; entered into force December 4, 1986; effective January 1, 1986.  
NP

**Amendments:**

December 18 and 23, 1986 (NP).  
January 20 and February 11, 1987 (NP).  
February 2 and 11, 1987 (NP).  
March 4 and 20, 1987 (NP).  
September 14, 1990 (NP).  
September 14, 1990 (NP).  
November 30 and December 3, 1990 (NP).

Agreement relating to limitation of imports of specialty steel from Korea, with annexes and agreed minutes. Exchange of letters at Washington October 20, 1987; entered into force October 20, 1987.  
TIAS

Record of understanding concerning market access for cigarettes. Signed at Washington May 27, 1988; entered into force May 27, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the importation and distribution of foreign motion pictures in the Republic of Korea. Exchange of notes at Washington December 30, 1988; entered into force December 30, 1988.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning market access for wine and wine products in Korea, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington January 18, 1989; entered into force January 18, 1989.  
TIAS

Arrangement concerning trade in certain steel products, with appendices. Exchange of letters at Washington April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990; effective October 1, 1989.  
TIAS

Framework agreement for agreements on steel trade liberalization, with appendices and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990.  
TIAS

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington September 14, 1990; entered into force September 14, 1990; effective January 1, 1990.  
NP

**Amendments and extension:**

January 24 and February 1, 1991 (NP).  
November 8 and 30, 1993 (NP).  
April 2 and 8, 1997 (NP).

Visa arrangement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington April 8 and 10, 1991; entered into force April 10, 1991.  
NP

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the issuance of non-immigrant visas and the reciprocal waiver of fees. Exchange of notes at Seoul March 28, 1968; entered into force April 27, 1968.  
19 UST 4789; TIAS 6479; 693 UNTS 199.

**KUWAIT****AVIATION**

Agreement on aviation security. Exchange of notes at Kuwait November 22, 1987 and January 11, 1988; entered into force July 5, 1988.  
TIAS 12023.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the procurement of defense articles and defense services by Kuwait and the establishment of a U.S. Liaison Office in Kuwait. Exchange of notes at Kuwait February 24 and April 15, 1975; entered into force April 15, 1975.  
26 UST 682; TIAS 8066; 992 UNTS 199.

**KUWAIT (Cont'd)**

Technical security arrangement. Signed at Kuwait January 18, 1976; entered into force January 18, 1976.  
27 UST 4177; TIAS 8444; 1071 UNTS 377.

Amendment:  
June 26, 1977 (29 UST 1874; TIAS 8905).

**FINANCE**

Agreement on investment guaranties. Signed at Kuwait April 24, 1989; entered into force October 24, 1989.  
TIAS 12071.

**HEALTH**

Memorandum of agreement for technical cooperation in the field of health. Signed at Geneva May 7, 1986; entered into force May 7, 1986.  
TIAS 11370.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company. Signed at Washington October 6, 1978; entered into force October 6, 1978.  
NP

Related agreement:  
December 21, 1978 and January 2, 1979 (NP).

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for geospatial information and services. Signed at Washington and Kuwait August 7, 1998; entered into force August 7, 1998.  
NP

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and regulations of execution. Signed at Kuwait October 9, 1963 and at Washington October 21, 1963; entered into force September 16, 1964.  
15 UST 1841; TIAS 5658; 530 UNTS 281.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Kuwait and Washington February 28 and March 11, 1981; entered into force April 1, 1981.  
33 UST 1353; TIAS 10114; 1285 UNTS 29.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston June 8, 1998; entered into force June 8, 1998.  
TIAS

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Kuwait July 19 and 24, 1966; entered into force July 19, 1966.  
17 UST 1039; TIAS 6061; 593 UNTS 289.

Agreement for the establishment and operation of a United States radio relay station in the State of Kuwait. Signed at Kuwait August 2, 1992; entered into force August 29, 1992.  
TIAS 12469.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of nonimmigrant passport visas. Exchange of notes at Kuwait December 11 and 27, 1960; entered into force December 27, 1960; operative January 26, 1961.  
11 UST 2650; TIAS 4659; 401 UNTS 185.

**KYRGYZ REPUBLIC**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**AVIATION**

Agreement extending the annexes to the US-USSR civil air transport agreement of June 1, 1990. Exchange of notes at Bishkek April 6 and 13, 1993; entered into force April 6, 1993.  
TIAS 12494.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bishkek February 7 and 25, 1994; entered into force February 25, 1994.  
NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 19, 1993; entered into force May 19, 1993.  
TIAS 12152.

Agreement to establish a joint commission for agribusiness and rural development, with annexes. Signed at Bishkek December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993.  
TIAS 12521.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington December 6 and 22, 1993; entered into force December 22, 1993.  
TIAS 12170.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington June 9, 1995; entered into force June 9, 1995.  
TIAS 12658.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington May 8, 1992; entered into force May 8, 1992.  
TIAS 12452.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex. Signed at Washington January 19, 1993; entered into force January 12, 1994.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the activity of the Peace Corps in Kyrgyzstan. Signed at Washington November 5, 1992; entered into force November 5, 1992.  
TIAS 11502.

## KYRGYZ REPUBLIC (Cont'd)

### TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 8, 1992; entered into force August 21, 1992.  
TIAS

### LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:  
June 25, 1976 (28 UST 6098; TIAS 8671).

## LAOS

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### DEFENSE

Memorandum of understanding concerning payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Signed at Vientiane May 31, 1974; entered into force May 31, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.  
27 UST 2989; TIAS 8357; 1066 UNTS 115.

Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Laos. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 7, 1992 and September 29, 1993; entered into force September 29, 1993.  
TIAS 12346.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement, with annex and exchange of notes. Signed at Vientiane September 9, 1951; entered into force September 9, 1951.  
2 UST 2177; TIAS 2344; 174 UNTS 141.

Agreement providing for additional direct economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Vientiane July 6 and 8, 1955; entered into force July 8, 1955; operative from January 1, 1955.  
7 UST 2833; TIAS 3664; 278 UNTS 59.

### FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington March 8, 1996; entered into force March 26, 1996.  
TIAS

### MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 18 and 31, 1951; entered into force December 31, 1951.  
3 UST 4622; TIAS 2613; 198 UNTS 243.

### NARCOTIC DRUGS

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation on narcotics issues. Signed at Vientiane January 9, 1990; entered into force January 9, 1990.  
TIAS 12407.

### POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement. Signed at Vientiane and Washington September 10 and October 16, 1991; entered into force November 16, 1991.  
NP

### TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding concerning prosthetics and rehabilitation assistance. Signed at Vientiane May 15, 1990; entered into force May 15, 1990.  
TIAS 11721.

### TRADE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1994; entered into force September 15, 1994.  
NP

Amendment and extension:  
August 7 and December 4, 23 and 30, 1997.

## LATVIA

### COMMERCE

Provisional commercial agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Signed at Riga February 1, 1926; entered into force April 30, 1926.  
TS 740; 9 Bevans 528; 55 LNTS 33.

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights. Signed at Riga April 20, 1928; entered into force July 25, 1928.  
45 Stat. 2641; TS 765; 9 Bevans 531; 80 LNTS 35.

### CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

### COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

### CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Washington April 17, 1998; entered into force July 23, 1999.  
TIAS

### DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Riga February 21 and March 4, 1992.  
NP

Agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Washington January 15, 1998; entered into force January 15, 1998.  
TIAS

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Riga and Patch Barracks March 28 and 30, 1998; entered into force March 30, 1998.

### DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning diplomatic relations. Signed at Riga September 5, 1991; entered into force September 5, 1991.  
TIAS 12132.

### ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Riga December 20, 1995; entered into force February 7, 1996.  
TIAS

### EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.

**LATVIA (Cont'd)**

Exchange of notes at Riga April 24 and July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Riga January 27, 1999; entered into force January 27, 1999.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Riga October 16, 1923; entered into force March 1, 1924.  
43 Stat. 1738; TS 677; 9 Bevans 515; 27 LNTS 371.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Washington October 10, 1934; entered into force March 29, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3131; TS 884; 9 Bevans 554; 158 LNTS 263.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Latvia to the United States. Signed at Washington September 24, 1925; operative December 15, 1922.  
Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 521.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of September 24, 1925. Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931.  
Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 551.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Indianapolis October 28, 1991; entered into force October 28, 1991.  
TIAS 12440.

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States, with annex. Signed at Washington April 8, 1993; entered into force October 29, 1993.  
TIAS 12150.

Extension:  
February 13 and May 23, 1997.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington January 13, 1995; entered into force December 26, 1996.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of Nazi war criminals. Signed at Riga September 11, 1992; entered into force September 11, 1992.  
TIAS 12477.

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with attachment. Signed at Riga August 24, 1993; entered into force August 24, 1993.  
NP

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Riga January 14, 1930; entered into force July 10, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2763; TS 818; 9 Bevans 546; 105 LNTS 307.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Riga January 14, 1930; entered into force July 10, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2766; TS 819; 9 Bevans 548; 105 LNTS 301.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Latvia. Signed at Riga February 6, 1992; entered into force February 6, 1992.  
TIAS 12081.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington April 17, 1992; entered into force April 17, 1992.  
TIAS 11860.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Riga August 16 and September 8, 1993; entered into force December 1, 1993.  
NP

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington January 15, 1998; entered into force December 30, 1999.  
TIAS

**TRADE**

Agreement on trade relations and intellectual property rights protection. Signed at Riga July 6, 1994; entered into force January 20, 1995.  
TIAS

**VISAS**

Agreement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Riga February 18 and March 27, 1935; entered into force March 27, 1935; operative April 1, 1935.  
9 Bevans 556.

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning technical assistance related to the elimination of conventional weapons systems and facilities formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994.  
TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance related to the dismantlement of the unfinished Skruna LPAR Facility formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994.  
TIAS

**LEBANON****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Beirut June 11, 1970; entered into force June 11, 1970.  
21 UST 2039; TIAS 6948; 763 UNTS 15.

Related agreements:  
August 31, 1971 (22 UST 1568; TIAS 7180; 807 UNTS 41).  
October 7 and 25, 1971 (22 UST 1764; TIAS 7212).  
April 28 and May 4, 1972 (23 UST 668; TIAS 7331).

**LEBANON (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Beirut April 25, 1977; entered into force June 21, 1977.

28 UST 6153; TIAS 8676.

Related agreements:

March 23, 1978 (30 UST 1934; TIAS 9303; 1152 UNTS 176).

May 17 and June 23, 1978 (30 UST 1941; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 182).

September 26 and October 6, 1978 (30 UST 1948; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 186).

November 24, 1978 (30 UST 1950; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 188).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Lebanon to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and supplies. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 16, 1959; entered into force September 16, 1959.

10 UST 1834; TIAS 4343; 358 UNTS 175.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Beirut September 1, 1972; entered into force provisionally September 1, 1972; definitively June 5, 1974.

24 UST 245; TIAS 7546.

Agreement relating to air transport route rights. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 24 and October 13, 1977; entered into force October 13, 1977.

28 UST 7479; TIAS 8722; 1087 UNTS 313.

Agreement relating to air transport route rights. Exchange of notes at Washington December 22, 1982; entered into force December 22, 1982.

TIAS 10489; 1751 UNTS 17.

Amendment:

April 29, 1983 (TIAS 10701).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937; entered into force February 18, 1937.

51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 LNTS 479.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to reimbursable military aid. Exchange of notes at Beirut March 6 and 23, 1953; entered into force March 23, 1953.

5 UST 2908; TIAS 3147; 239 UNTS 45.

Military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 3 and 6, 1957; entered into force June 6, 1957.

8 UST 943; TIAS 3855; 284 UNTS 155.

Amendment:

June 9 and 12, 1958 (9 UST 927; TIAS 4055; 317 UNTS 350).

Agreement relating to the deposit by Lebanon of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Beirut April 12 and May 8, 1972; entered into force May 8, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 687; TIAS 7334.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 21 and July 18, 1994; entered into force July 18, 1994.

TIAS 12347.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Beirut May 29, 1951; entered into force December 13, 1951.

3 UST 2843; TIAS 2457; 160 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the assurances required under section 511(b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Beirut December 26, 1951 and January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.

3 UST 4751; TIAS 2639; 180 UNTS 199.

Technical cooperation program agreement. Signed at Beirut June 26, 1952; entered into force June 26, 1952.

3 UST 4860; TIAS 2659; 181 UNTS 187.

Amendments:

April 14, 1953 (4 UST 1563; TIAS 2821; 212 UNTS 360).

April 30, 1954 (5 UST 1078; TIAS 2991; 247 UNTS 442).

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 11 and 18, 1954; entered into force June 18, 1954.

5 UST 1392; TIAS 3009; 233 UNTS 177.

Agreement granting special assistance to Lebanon for budgetary support. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 2 and 3, 1958; entered into force September 3, 1958.

9 UST 1260; TIAS 4113; 336 UNTS 91.

Agency for International Development:

March 21, 1978 (30 UST 1710; TIAS 9280; 1152 UNTS 163).

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Antelias December 23, 1998; entered into force December 23, 1998.

TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 17, 1980 and February 10, 1981; entered into force April 30, 1981.

33 UST 861; TIAS 10070; 1280 UNTS 471.

**GENERAL RELATIONS**

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924.

43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944.

58 Stat. 1493; EAS 435; 9 Bevans 562; 124 UNTS 187.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Grant agreement for a cooperative program to curtail illicit traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs. Signed at Beirut June 29, 1973; entered into force June 29, 1973.

24 UST 1672; TIAS 7673.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement on United States participation in a multinational force in Beirut. Exchange of notes at Beirut August 18 and 20, 1982; entered into force August 20, 1982.

TIAS 10463; 1751 UNTS 3.

Agreement on United States participation in a multinational force in Beirut. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 25, 1982; entered into force September 25, 1982.

TIAS 10509.

**LEBANON (Cont'd)****POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington January 21, 1946 and at Beirut March 15, 1947; entered into force July 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 4251; TIAS 1984; 9 Bevans 571; 140 UNTS 73.

**LESOTHO**

In a note dated September 7, 1971 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

“Reference is made to the Declarations of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho in relation to its treaty relationships dated 22 March 1967 and 5 March 1969.

“As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the country formerly known as Basutoland, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the country known as Basutoland, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, it will be recalled, willingly undertook to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties from the date of Independence until October 4, 1970, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. That time has now expired before it has been possible to evaluate all the treaties.

“The Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, mindful of the desirability of the continuity of treaty relationships consistent with its independent status, and desirous of continuing negotiations with the various States concerned in relation to the possible continuation, modification or termination of such treaties, has decided that the period during which it will apply, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of such bilateral treaties shall be extended without limit of time, pending the reaching of a satisfactory accord with each State concerned.

“Nothing in this Declaration shall, however, be held to constitute a succession to treaties which are not consistent with the accession to full sovereign status by the Kingdom of Lesotho, nor shall it be held to constitute an extension or renewal of treaties which, by virtue of their termination clauses, have already expired or have been terminated before the date of this Declaration.

“Under the terms of the Declaration of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho of 22 March 1967 it is not necessary to extend the period in relation to multilateral treaties. As represented in that Declaration, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho will review each of the multilateral treaties which has been applied or extended to the country formerly known as Basutoland and indicate to the de-

positary concerned what steps it desires to take in relation to such instrument.

“During this period of review, as stated in the Declaration of 22 March 1967, any party to a multilateral treaty which has, prior to independence, been applied or extended to the country known as Basutoland, may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Lesotho on the terms of such treaty, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho wishes it to be understood, as stated in its Declaration of 5 March 1969, that this is merely a transitional arrangement. Under no circumstances should it be implied that by these Declarations of Lesotho has either acceded to any particular treaty or indicated continuity of any particular treaty by way of succession.”

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Maseru October 17, 1984; entered into force October 17, 1984. TIAS 11167.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935. 47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Maseru February 24, 1967; entered into force March 7, 1967. 18 UST 273; TIAS 6227; 688 UNTS 275.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Lesotho. Exchange of notes at Washington September 22, 1967; entered into force September 22, 1967. 18 UST 2357; TIAS 6339; 693 UNTS 141.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Maseru and Washington June 19 and July 20, 1990; entered into force August 30, 1990. TIAS 11737.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Basutoland July 24, 1902. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**TRADE**

Agreement concerning trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Maseru March 2 and May 25, 1994; entered into force May 25, 1994; effective December 1, 1992. NP

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**LIBERIA****AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia April 12, 1962; entered into force April 12, 1962. 13 UST 391; TIAS 4996; 445 UNTS 213.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia January 6, 1966; entered into force January 6, 1966. 17 UST 543; TIAS 6001; 592 UNTS 101.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with annex. Signed at Monrovia October 23, 1967; entered into force October 23, 1967. 18 UST 2777; TIAS 6363; 701 UNTS 91.

Related agreements: June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1967; TIAS 6939; 763 UNTS 43). April 26, 1972 (23 UST 1275; TIAS 7401).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1980; entered into force August 13, 1980. 32 UST 2319; TIAS 9841.

Related agreements: January 8, 1981 (TIAS 10618).

**LIBERIA (Cont'd)**

June 12 and July 3, 1981 (TIAS 10810).  
 August 25 and 28, 1981 (TIAS 10810).  
 April 6, 1982 (TIAS 10820).  
 November 19 and December 8, 1982 (TIAS 10820).  
 December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10911).  
 December 15, 1983 (TIAS 10911).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Monrovia July 22, 1985; entered into force July 22, 1985.  
 NP

Related agreement:  
 April 28, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Monrovia June 22, 1987; entered into force June 22, 1987.  
 NP

**AVIATION**

Air navigation agreement. Exchange of notes at Monrovia June 14, 1939; entered into force June 15, 1939.  
 54 Stat. 2018; EAS 166; 9 Bevans 615; 202 LNTS 93.

Air transport agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Monrovia March 30, 1978; entered into force March 30, 1978.  
 29 UST 3063; TIAS 8997; 1124 UNTS 193.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Monrovia August 8, 1938; entered into force November 21, 1939.  
 54 Stat. 1739; TS 956; 9 Bevans 595; 201 LNTS 163.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention. Signed at Monrovia October 7, 1938; entered into force December 21, 1939.  
 54 Stat. 1751; TS 957; 9 Bevans 607; 201 LNTS 183.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to privileges, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of diplomatic and consular personnel. Exchange of notes at

Washington May 2 and July 22, 1949; entered into force July 22, 1949.  
 5 UST 734; TIAS 2961; 232 UNTS 283.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington November 16 and 19, 1951; entered into force November 19, 1951.  
 3 UST 2805; TIAS 2450; 167 UNTS 141.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of November 16 and 19, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 10 and July 19, 1958; entered into force July 19, 1958.  
 10 UST 1995; TIAS 4367; 361 UNTS 316.

Agreement relating to the transfer to Liberia of certain property located at Roberts Field, Liberia. Exchange of notes at Washington April 19, 1955, and August 21 and September 22, 1956; entered into force January 4, 1957.  
 8 UST 141; TIAS 3751; 278 UNTS 109.

Agreement of cooperation. Signed at Washington July 8, 1959; entered into force July 8, 1959.  
 10 UST 1598; TIAS 4303; 357 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of military equipment and materials to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia May 23 and June 17, 1961; entered into force June 17, 1961.  
 12 UST 876; TIAS 4788; 410 UNTS 233.

Amendment:  
 January 18 and 23, 1962 (13 UST 58; TIAS 4935; 433 UNTS 390).

Agreement relating to the transfer of the Port of Monrovia to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 13 and 14, 1964; entered into force April 14, 1964.  
 15 UST 641; TIAS 5583; 526 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Liberia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 27 and May 10, 1972; entered into force May 10, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
 23 UST 886; TIAS 7350.

Agreement on construction of additional facilities at Roberts International Airport. Signed at Monrovia February 3, 1983; entered into force February 3, 1983.  
 TIAS 10677.

Amendment:  
 March 25 and April 4, 1983 (TIAS 10677).

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and

Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Monrovia February 23 and September 7, 1983; entered into force September 7, 1983.  
 TIAS 10783.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding on the Joint Liberian-United States Commission for Economic Development. Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955; entered into force October 6, 1955; operative February 3, 1956.  
 7 UST 600; TIAS 3541; 275 UNTS 87.

General agreement for technical assistance and cooperation. Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955; entered into force February 3, 1956.  
 7 UST 603; TIAS 3542; 275 UNTS 93.

Agency for International Development;  
 August 12, 1977 (29 UST 978; TIAS 8857).  
 August 12, 1977 (29 UST 2663; TIAS 8963).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Monrovia May 8, 1964; entered into force May 8, 1964.  
 15 UST 660; TIAS 5586; 526 UNTS 239.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington October 2 and 16, 1984; entered into force October 16, 1984.  
 TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Monrovia November 1, 1937; entered into force November 21, 1939.  
 54 Stat. 1733; TS 955; 9 Bevans 589; 201 LNTS 151.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Monrovia September 6 and 12, 1960; entered into force September 12, 1960.  
 11 UST 2119; TIAS 4571; 389 UNTS 245.

Amendment:  
 September 26 and 29, 1964 (15 UST 2064; TIAS 5686; 533 UNTS 348).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaran-

**LIBERIA (Cont'd)**

ted by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia May 7, 1981; entered into force June 29, 1981. 33 UST 1929; TIAS 10156.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of payments due under P. L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreement, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 15, 1981; entered into force October 15, 1981. 33 UST 1945; TIAS 10157.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 19 and November 1, 1982; entered into force December 22, 1982. TIAS 10528.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P. L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia June 22, 1984; entered into force July 27, 1984. TIAS 10995.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Monrovia May 3, 1985; entered into force June 24, 1985. NP

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Subparagraphs (d) and (e) of paragraph 3 terminated September 29, 1964.

**LEND-LEASE**

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid for defense and exchange of notes. Signed at New York June 8, 1943; entered into force June 8, 1943. 57 Stat. 978; EAS 324; 9 Bevans 630; 117 UNTS 241.

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**

Agreement relating to a military mission. Signed at Washington January 11, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951. 2 UST 1; TIAS 2171; 122 UNTS 125.

**Extensions and amendments:**

March 27 and 31, 1959 (11 UST 2655; TIAS 4660; 405 UNTS 310).

December 17, 1963 and April 24, 1964 (15 UST 708; TIAS 5591; 526 UNTS 320).

April 22 and May 5, 1987 (TIAS 11538).

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration convention with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia February 10, 1926; entered into force September 27, 1926. 44 Stat. 2438; TS 747; 9 Bevans 585; 88 LNTS 346.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Monrovia August 21, 1939; entered into force March 13, 1941. 55 Stat. 1137; TS 968; 9 Bevans 618; 204 LNTS 165.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 5 and 8, 1962; entered into force March 12, 1962. 13 UST 308; TIAS 4980; 445 UNTS 41.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Monrovia March 16, and at Washington May 9, 1957; entered into force August 1, 1957. 8 UST 1035; TIAS 3866; 290 UNTS 59.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Monrovia and Washington November 15, 1988 and January 6, 1989; entered into force January 30, 1989. TIAS 11620.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Monrovia January 15, 1942; entered into force January 15, 1942. 56 Stat. 1419; EAS 239; 9 Bevans 621; 117 UNTS 227.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Monrovia February 24 and March 20, 1986; entered into force March 20, 1986. TIAS 11393.

**SHIPPING**

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington October 27, 1978 and January 15, 1979; entered into force January 15, 1979. 30 UST 1706; TIAS 9279; 1153 UNTS 283.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for reciprocal relief from double taxation on earnings from operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Monrovia July 1 and August 11, 1982; entered into force August 11, 1982. TIAS 10435.

**Amendment:**

October 7 and 23, 1987 (TIAS 11921).

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Monrovia November 9, 1950 and January 8, 9, and 10, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951. 2 UST 683; TIAS 2223; 132 UNTS 255.

Agreement providing for radio relay facilities to be used by the Voice of America. Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1959; entered into force August 13, 1959.

10 UST 1444; TIAS 4293; 357 UNTS 181.

Agreement supplementing articles III and VII of the agreement of August 13, 1959 relating to radio relay facilities in Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia August 8 and 15, 1960; entered into force August 15, 1960.

12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 332.

**Amendment:**

July 11 and 24, 1961 (12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 340).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 20, 1974 and July 22, 1977; entered into force July 22, 1977. 29 UST 1494; TIAS 8892.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Signed at Monrovia August 31, 1925; entered into force August 31, 1925; operative September 1, 1925. 9 Bevans 584.

Arrangement relating to the period of validity of temporary visitors' visas. Exchange of notes at Monrovia October 27 and 28, 1947; entered into force October 28, 1947; operative December 1, 1947.

62 Stat. 3930; TIAS 2021; 9 Bevans 641; 82 UNTS 23.



**LIBYA****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957; entered into force June 30, 1957.

8 UST 957; TIAS 3857; 284 UNTS 177.

Arrangement for return of equipment and material no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957; entered into force June 30, 1957.

8 UST 963; TIAS 3858; 284 UNTS 188.

Agreement relating to the termination of outstanding agreements with Libya. Exchange of notes at Tripoli February 5, 1972; entered into force February 5, 1972.

23 UST 82; TIAS 7275.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Terminated February 5, 1972 except that article I paragraphs 2 and 4, arrangements under article I, paragraphs 3, 5, and 7, and under article II remain in force.

**LIECHTENSTEIN****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Bern and Vaduz September 18 and November 14, 1997; entered into force November 14, 1997.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bern May 20, 1936; entered into force June 28, 1937.

50 Stat. 1337; TS 915; 9 Bevans 648; 183 LNTS 181.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement concerning reciprocity of payment of certain social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Bern April 13, 1972; entered into force April 13, 1972; effective July 1, 1968.

23 UST 2896; TIAS 7476.

**VISAS**

Arrangement for the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Bern April 22 and June 18 and 30, 1926; entered into force June 30, 1926; operative June 1, 1925.

9 Bevans 644.

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchanges of notes at Washington October 22 and 31 and November 4 and 13, 1947; entered into force November 13, 1947.

6 UST 93; TIAS 3172; 251 UNTS 79.

**LITHUANIA****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Arrangement regarding reciprocal privileges for consular officers to import articles free of duty for their personal use. Exchanges of notes at Washington July 28, September 17 and 19, and October 4, 1934; entered into force October 4, 1934; operative October 15, 1934.

9 Bevans 685.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992.

NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Lithuania. Exchange of notes at Vilnius February 11 and March 26, 1993; entered into force March 26, 1993.

TIAS 12348.

Security agreement concerning security measures for the protection of classified military information. Signed at Vilnius November 21, 1995; entered into force November 21, 1995.

TIAS 12243.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement concerning exchange of research and development information, with appendix. Signed at Washington October 16, 1997; entered into force October 16, 1997.

TIAS

**DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning diplomatic relations. Signed at Vilnius September 6, 1991; entered into force September 6, 1991.

TIAS 12133.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington November 21 and December 8, 1994; entered into force December 8, 1994.

TIAS 12197.

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Kaunas April 9, 1924; entered into force August 23, 1924.

43 Stat. 1835; TS 699; 9 Bevans 655; 51 LNTS 191.

Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Washington May 17, 1934; entered into force January 8, 1935.

49 Stat. 3077; TS 879; 9 Bevans 683; 157 LNTS 441.

**FINANCE**

Agreement for the funding of the debt of Lithuania to the United States. Signed at Washington September 22, 1924; operative June 15, 1924.

Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 661.

**Amendment:**

June 9, 1932 (Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 681).

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Indianapolis October 28, 1991; entered into force February 7, 1992.

TIAS 12640; 1775 UNTS 291.

**FISHERIES**

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States, with annex. Signed at Washington November 12, 1992; entered into force July 28, 1993.

TIAS 12139.

**Extension:**

June 5 and October 15, 1996.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of war criminals, with

**LITHUANIA (Cont'd)**

related note. Signed at Vilnius August 3, 1992; entered into force August 3, 1992.  
TIAS 12470.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Washington January 16, 1998; entered into force August 26, 1999.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials. Signed at Vilnius January 21, 1994; entered into force February 15, 1994.  
NP

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999.  
NP

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Arbitration treaty. Signed at Washington November 14, 1928; entered into force January 20, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2457; TS 809; 9 Bevans 671; 100 LNTS 111.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Washington November 14, 1928; entered into force January 20, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2459; TS 810; 9 Bevans 673; 100 LNTS 117.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Lithuania. Signed at Vilnius February 7, 1992; entered into force February 7, 1992.  
TIAS 12447.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington April 10 and at Kaunas July 30, 1923; operative October 15, 1923.  
NP

Amendments:  
May 26 and June 13, 1934 (NP).  
June 11 and 28, 1934 (NP).

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Kaunas December 4 and at Washington December 28, 1939; operative February 1, 1940.  
54 Stat. 2021; Post Office Department print; 202 LNTS 381.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Vilnius and Washington September 21 and October 29, 1992; entered into force December 14, 1992.  
TIAS 11905.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Vilnius and Washington January 26 and February 5, 1993; entered into force June 1, 1993.  
NP

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington January 15, 1998; entered into force December 30, 1999.  
TIAS

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 23, 1925; entered into force July 10, 1926.  
TS 742; 9 Bevans 668; 54 LNTS 377.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Agreement relating to the registration of trademarks. Exchange of notes at Riga September 14, 1929 and at Kaunas October 11, 1929; entered into force October 11, 1929.  
9 Bevans 675.

**VISAS**

Arrangement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1937; entered into force April 17, 1937; operative May 1, 1937.  
9 Bevans 688.

**LUXEMBOURG****AVIATION**

Air transport agreement, with annex. Signed at Luxembourg August 19, 1986; entered into force August 3, 1988.  
TIAS 11249.

Amendment:  
June 6, 1995 (TIAS 12656).

**CLAIMS**

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims between the two Governments arising out of the conduct of the war. Signed at Luxembourg September 12, 1946; entered into force September 12, 1946.  
62 Stat. 4006; TIAS 2067; 9 Bevans 721; 149 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to war damage to private property. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg June 15, 1955; entered into force June 15, 1955.  
6 UST 2577; TIAS 3302; 264 UNTS 279.

**COMMERCE**

Treaty of friendship, establishment and navigation, and protocol. Signed at Luxembourg February 23, 1962; entered into force March 28, 1963.  
14 UST 251; TIAS 5306; 474 UNTS 3.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force March 28, 1950.  
1 UST 69; TIAS 2014; 80 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the offshore procurement program. Signed at Luxembourg April 17, 1954; entered into force September 30, 1955.  
6 UST 3989; TIAS 3415; 257 UNTS 255.

Agreement approving the offshore procurement contract with Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 17, 1954; entered into force September 30, 1955.  
6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 270.

Amendment:  
May 10 and July 16, 1954 (6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 292).

Memorandum of understanding relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program, with related notes. Signed at Luxembourg July 7, 1954; entered into force July 7, 1954.  
5 UST 1524; TIAS 3029; 233 UNTS 23.

Amendment:  
March 4 and June 10, 1960 (11 UST 2169; TIAS 4583; 393 UNTS 328).

Agreement concerning general security of military information. Signed at Luxembourg September 17, 1981; entered into force September 17, 1981.  
33 UST 3922; TIAS 10270; 1543 UNTS 117.

**LUXEMBOURG (Cont'd)**

Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal defense procurement, with annex. Signed at Luxembourg December 2, 1982; entered into force December 2, 1982.  
TIAS

Mutual logistics support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Luxembourg December 15, 1983; entered into force December 15, 1983.  
TIAS 10859.

Amendment:  
July 21, 1992 (TIAS 12524).

Agreement concerning NATO civil air augmentation. Signed at Scott AFB and Luxembourg March 11 and May 17, 1985; entered into force May 17, 1985.  
TIAS 11108.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Luxembourg July 3, 1948; entered into force July 3, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2451; TIAS 1790; 9 Bevans 722; 24 UNTS 35.

Amendments:  
November 17 and December 22, 1948 (62 Stat. 3750; TIAS 1903; 9 Bevans 740; 55 UNTS 324).  
January 17 and 19, 1950 (1 UST 163; TIAS 2030; 79 UNTS 306).  
August 30 and October 17, 1951 (2 UST 2149; TIAS 2342; 137 UNTS 280).  
December 31, 1952 and February 26, 1953 (4 UST 226; TIAS 2780; 212 UNTS 286).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Brussels December 12, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1971.  
22 UST 1538; TIAS 7175; 806 UNTS 231.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Luxembourg October 10, 1996; entered into force October 10, 1996.  
TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Berlin October 29, 1883; entered into force August 13, 1884.  
23 Stat. 808; TS 196; 9 Bevans 694.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Luxembourg April 24, 1935; entered into force March 3, 1936.  
49 Stat. 3355; TS 904; 9 Bevans 707; 168 LNTS 129.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg November 26 and December 7, 1956; entered into force December 7, 1956.  
7 UST 3432; TIAS 3715; 265 UNTS 255.

**LEND-LEASE**

Mutual aid settlement. Exchange of memorandums at Luxembourg August 29, 1946; entered into force August 29, 1946.  
62 Stat. 4003; TIAS 2065; 9 Bevans 718; 140 UNTS 101.

**MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS**

Agreement concerning the establishment of a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg with exchange of notes. Signed at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force June 11, 1952.  
3 UST 2745; TIAS 2445; 180 UNTS 283.

Agreement concerning concessions granted to United States in establishing a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force March 20, 1951.  
3 UST 2750; TIAS 2446; 180 UNTS 289.

**MUTUAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.  
3 UST 4627; TIAS 2614; 180 UNTS 191.

**PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929; entered into force September 2, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2809; TS 825; 9 Bevans 701; 106 LNTS 475.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929; entered into force September 2, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2813; TS 826; 9 Bevans 704; 106 LNTS 469.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 2 and at Luxembourg April 24, 1930; effective July 1, 1930.  
NP

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Luxembourg and Washington April 21 and June 14, 1983; entered into force October 1, 1983.  
TIAS 10737.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with details of implementation. Signed at Luxembourg and Washington April 29 and May 28, 1985; entered into force June 3, 1985.  
TIAS 11245.

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Luxembourg February 12, 1992; entered into force November 1, 1993.  
TIAS 12119.

**TAXATION**

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Luxembourg for common defense. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 10 and 13, 1952; entered into force March 13, 1952.  
3 UST 4001; TIAS 2538; 168 UNTS 57.

Convention with respect to taxes on income and property. Signed at Washington December 18, 1962; entered into force December 22, 1964; effective January 1, 1964.  
15 UST 2355; TIAS 5726; 532 UNTS 277.

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 11 and June 22, 1989; entered into force January 8, 1993.  
TIAS 12056.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a radio range station in Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 22 and August 17, 1953; entered into force August 17, 1953.  
5 UST 1823; TIAS 3056; 234 UNTS 219.

**LUXEMBOURG (Cont'd)**

Agreement relating to reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 7 and 29, 1965; entered into force July 29, 1965.  
16 UST 1746; TIAS 5900; 573 UNTS 197.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE (See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX)****VISAS**

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 25 and May 22 and 26, 1936; entered into force May 26, 1936; operative June 15, 1936.  
9 Bevans 710.

**MADAGASCAR**

By a note dated December 4, 1962, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Malagasy Republic informed the American Ambassador of the following (translation): "No official act specifies, in the agreements with the French Republic, the juridical position of the Malagasy Republic with regard to the rights and obligations contracted for Madagascar in the treaties, agreements, and conventions signed by France prior to Madagascar's accession to international sovereignty. In accordance with usage, the Malagasy Republic considers itself implicitly bound by such texts unless it explicitly denounces them. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs informs the Embassy of the United States of America that, in order to avoid any ambiguity, the Malagasy Republic transmits, as soon as it is in a position to reach an affirmative decision on each of the texts in question, a formal declaration in which it declares itself bound by the Treaty, the Agreement or the Convention under consideration."

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Antananarivo August 19, 1981; entered into force August 19, 1981.  
33 UST 3139; TIAS 10218.

Related agreements:  
August 12, 1982 (TIAS 10479).  
December 28, 1982 (TIAS 10627; 1581 UNTS 97).  
July 13, 1983 (TIAS 10744).

March 7, 1984 (TIAS 11046).  
December 12, 1984 (TIAS 11046).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Antananarivo September 27, 1985; entered into force September 27, 1985.  
NP

Amendments:  
October 28 and November 7, 1985 (NP).  
July 2 and August 8, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:  
June 10, 1987 (NP).  
October 23 and 30, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement under food for progress, with attachments. Signed at Antananarivo August 13, 1986; entered into force August 13, 1986.  
NP

**AVIATION**

Air transport services agreement between the United States and France. Signed at Paris March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946.  
61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.

Extensions and amendments:  
June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).  
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).  
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).  
August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

**COMMERCE**

Convention of navigation and commerce between the United States and France, with separate article.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington June 24, 1822; extended to Madagascar in 1896.  
8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.

Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822. Signed at Washington July 17, 1919; entered into force January 10, 1921.  
41 Stat. 1723; TS 650; 7 Bevans 899.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Article VI abrogated by the United States July 1, 1916 in accordance with the Seamen's Act (38 Stat. 1164).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Antananarivo February 25, 1983 and May 3, 1984; entered into force May 3, 1984.  
TIAS 10982.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Tananarive June 22, 1961; entered into force June 22, 1961.  
12 UST 1049; TIAS 4808; 413 UNTS 219.

Agency for International Development:  
July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2159; TIAS 7731; 938 UNTS 257).

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Tananarive July 26, 1963; entered into force July 26, 1963.  
14 UST 1073; TIAS 5407; 487 UNTS 189.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 28, 1984; entered into force November 19, 1984.  
TIAS 10998.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Antananarivo October 8, 1985; entered into force November 12, 1985.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo May 7, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo August 9, 1989; entered into force September 14, 1989.  
NP

Amendment:  
March 23 and May 2, 1990 (NP).

**MADAGASCAR (Cont'd)**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo June 19, 1991; entered into force August 9, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its Agency, with annexes. Signed at Washington December 16, 1997; entered into force March 4, 1998.

NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Madagascar. Exchange of notes at Antananarivo June 11, 1992; entered into force June 11, 1992. TIAS 12107.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Antananarivo and Washington April 28 and May 26, 1988; entered into force July 15, 1988. TIAS 11597.

**VISAS**

Reciprocal agreement between the United States and France relating to visa fees for non-immigrants. Exchanges of notes at Washington August 19 and September 4, 5, and 16, 1947; entered into force September 16, 1947; operative October 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 3776; TIAS 1721; 7 Bevans 1210; 84 UNTS 19.

**MALAWI****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Blantyre December 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1980.

33 UST 1571; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 317.

Amendment:

May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1599; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 331).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe March 20 and May 1, 1980; entered into force May 1, 1980.

32 UST 965; TIAS 9744; 1222 UNTS 331.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Malawi. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe May 28 and July 24, 1992; entered into force July 24, 1992.

TIAS 12525.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist the Republic of Malawi's forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe July 28 and August 27, 1997; entered into force August 27, 1997.

TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development:  
April 29, 1976 (29 UST 5245; TIAS 9099).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington October 29, 1998 and April 16, 1999; entered into force April 16, 1999.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Nyasaland June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Malawi the extradition treaty and the double taxation convention<sup>1</sup> between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Zomba and Blantyre December 17, 1966, January 6 and April 4, 1967; entered into force April 4, 1967.

18 UST 1822; TIAS 6328; 692 UNTS 191.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Notification of termination of the 1945 taxation convention as applicable to Malawi given by the United States June 28, 1983, effective January 1, 1984.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Blantyre May 1 and July 21, 1967; entered into force July 21, 1967.

18 UST 2335; TIAS 6334; 693 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe March 10, 1983; entered into force May 16, 1983.

TIAS 10684.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annexes and implementing agreement regarding repayments due under A.I.D. loans, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe April 30, 1984; entered into force June 11, 1984.

TIAS 10993.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe February 21, 1989; entered into force April 6, 1989.

NP

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Malawi. Exchange of notes at Blantyre and Zomba September 14, 1971; entered into force September 14, 1971.

22 UST 1633; TIAS 7191.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Lilongwe and Washington April 26 and June 21, 1988; entered into force July 15, 1988.

TIAS 11582.

**MALAYSIA**

On August 31, 1957 the Federation of Malaya attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Federation of Malaya Independence Act, 1957). By an exchange of notes dated September 12, 1957 between the United Kingdom and the Federation of Malaya there were formally transferred to the Federation, as of August 31, 1957, the rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered

**MALAYSIA (Cont'd)**

into between the United Kingdom and any other government in so far as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of the Federation of Malaya. The British Colonies of North Borneo and Sarawak and the State of Singapore were federated with the existing States of the Federation of Malaya under the provisions of a general agreement between them and the United Kingdom, signed at London July 9, 1963. On September 16, 1963 the Federation of Malaya changed its name to Malaysia. The Constitution of the Federation of Malaya was amended by the Malaysia Act of 1963 to provide for the Government of Malaysia's assumption of rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered into between the United Kingdom and any other government on behalf of the Borneo States and Singapore. On August 9, 1965 Singapore became an independent and sovereign state.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; entered into force May 5, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Malaysia's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Kuala Lumpur July 22 and August 6, 1994; entered into force August 6, 1994.  
TIAS

Agreement for promotion of aviation safety. Signed at Kuala Lumpur May 28, 1996; entered into force May 28, 1996.  
TIAS

Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Francisco June 21, 1997; entered into force June 21, 1997.  
TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.  
3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1958; entered into force July 9, 1958.  
9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Malaysia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur March 8 and April 4, 1972; entered into force April 4, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 294; TIAS 7309.

Agreement relating to eligibility for United States military assistance and training pursuant to the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur February 11 and March 14, 1977; entered into force March 14, 1977.  
29 UST 663; TIAS 8845.

Agreement concerning a military education exchange program. Exchange of letters at Washington and Kuala Lumpur May 16 and 29, 1991; entered into force May 29, 1991.  
NP

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Kuala Lumpur March 18, 1994; entered into force March 18, 1994.  
TIAS 12349.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to the Federation of Malaya July 20, 1948.  
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:  
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).  
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).  
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement concerning the establishment of the Malaysian-American Commission on Educational Exchange. Signed at Kuala Lumpur August 3, 1995; entered into force August 3, 1995.  
TIAS 12681.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with exchange of notes. Signed at Kuala Lumpur August 3, 1995; entered into force June 2, 1997.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur April 21, 1959; entered into force April 21, 1959.  
10 UST 776; TIAS 4214; 343 UNTS 3.

Amendment:  
June 24, 1965 (16 UST 1086; TIAS 5850; 564 UNTS 230).

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to combat the spread of heroin addiction and other forms of drug abuse in Malaysia. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur November 16 and December 8, 1978; entered into force December 8, 1978.  
30 UST 7183; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 101.

Amendment:  
April 9 and May 18, 1979 (30 UST 7192; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 105).

Memorandum of understanding for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and traffic of drugs, including precursor chemicals. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 20, 1989; entered into force April 20, 1989.  
TIAS 12399.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Federation of Malaya. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur September 4, 1961; entered into force September 4, 1961.  
12 UST 1236; TIAS 4843; 421 UNTS 215.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in North Borneo. Exchange of notes at London October 25, 1962; entered into force October 25, 1962.  
13 UST 2389; TIAS 5201; 457 UNTS 137.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Sarawak. Exchange of notes at London October 25, 1962; entered into force October 25, 1962.  
13 UST 2394; TIAS 5202; 457 UNTS 129.

**MALAYSIA (Cont'd)****POLLUTION**

Agreement concerning the transboundary movement of hazardous wastes from Malaysia to the United States. Signed at Kuala Lumpur March 10, 1995; entered into force March 10, 1995.  
TIAS 12612.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Parcel post convention. Signed at Kuala Lumpur January 21 and at Washington March 22, 1935; entered into force April 1, 1935.  
49 Stat. 3133; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Kuala Lumpur February 14 and March 14, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983.  
TIAS 10671.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Kuala Lumpur June 20 and July 7, 1995; entered into force August 1, 1995.  
NP

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Notification given on February 9, 1901 of application to the Straits Settlements.

**TAXATION**

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income of shipping and air transport enterprises. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 18, 1989; entered into force March 12, 1990.  
TIAS 11618.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur July 1 and 11, 1985; entered into force July 11, 1985.  
NP

Amendments and extension:  
September 9 and 15, 1987 (NP).

March 29 and April 19, 1988 (NP).  
November 10 and 21, 1988 (NP).  
February 6 and May 20, 1992 (NP).

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to visas. Exchange of notes at London October 15 and 22, 1954.

Agreement continuing in force the 1954 agreement with respect to the Federation of Malaya. Exchange of letters at Kuala Lumpur March 5 and 12, 1958.

**MALDIVES****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Colombo July 13, 1985; entered into force July 13, 1985.  
NP

Amendment:  
August 25, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Male August 18, 1987; entered into force August 18, 1987.  
NP

**AVIATION**

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Maldives's civil aviation infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Washington and Male February 12 and 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997.  
TIAS

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes

and telex at Colombo and Male March 4 and April 9, 1983; entered into force April 9, 1983.  
TIAS 10851.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Male and Washington October 20 and November 8, 1990; entered into force December 5, 1990.  
TIAS 11766.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of cotton, wool and man-made fiber apparel products from the Republic of Maldives. Exchange of letters at Colombo and Male December 29, 1981 and March 22, 1982; entered into force March 22, 1982; effective October 1, 1982.  
TIAS 10442.

Agreement relating to trade in wool sweaters, with annex. Exchange of notes at Colombo and Male September 7 and 19, 1984; entered into force September 19, 1984; effective September 29, 1982.  
NP

Amendments and extension:  
January 6 and 14, 1986 (NP).  
July 16 and October 13, 1986 (NP).  
December 18, 1987 and February 17, 1988 (NP).

**MALI****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 14, 1965; entered into force July 14, 1965.  
16 UST 1099; TIAS 5852; 564 UNTS 101.

Amendment:  
December 8 and 15, 1965 (16 UST 1765; TIAS 5906).

**AVIATION**

Civil aviation security agreement. Signed at Bamako June 25, 1993; entered into force June 25, 1993.  
TIAS 12155.

**MALI (Cont'd)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the region of the Niger River Valley and the Bandiagara Escarpment (Cliff), with appendix. Signed at Washington September 19, 1997; entered into force September 19, 1997. TIAS

**DEFENSE**

Military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bamako May 20, 1961; entered into force May 20, 1961. 12 UST 1030; TIAS 4805; 413 UNTS 205.

Understanding regarding delivery of two C-47 aircraft and related articles and services. Exchange of notes at Bamako January 5, 1967; entered into force January 5, 1967. 18 UST 338; TIAS 6238.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mali of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Bamako April 18 and June 6, 1972; entered into force June 6, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 1106; TIAS 7368.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Bamako November 4, 1983 and March 23, 1984; entered into force March 23, 1984. NP

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mali in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Bamako July 30 and September 30, 1997; entered into force September 30, 1997. NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for the furnishing of economic, technical and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Bamako January 4, 1961; entered into force January 4, 1961. 12 UST 1; TIAS 4668; 405 UNTS 165.

Agency for International Development: January 28, 1974 (28 UST 1; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 172).

January 28, 1975 (28 UST 17; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 181).  
November 6, 1974 and May 7, 1975 (29 UST 5746; TIAS 9147).  
May 29, 1975 (29 UST 5749; TIAS 9147).  
June 30, 1975 (28 UST 19; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 182).  
August 22, 1975 (28 UST 21; TIAS 8461; 1066 UNTS 183).  
January 11 and February 2, 1977 (29 UST 5751; TIAS 9147).  
May 13, 1977 (29 UST 2305; TIAS 8940).  
May 13, 1977 (29 UST 5129; TIAS 9093).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington March 6 and June 20, 1995; entered into force June 20, 1995. TIAS 12668.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington November 19, 1997; entered into force November 19, 1997. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bamako June 4 and 9, 1964; entered into force June 9, 1964. 15 UST 1533; TIAS 5636; 530 UNTS 133.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bamako June 3, 1989; entered into force July 21, 1989. NP

**GEODETIC SURVEY**

Geodetic survey agreement. Signed at Bamako January 17, 1968; entered into force January 17, 1968. 19 UST 4568; TIAS 6446; 697 UNTS 231.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mali. Exchange of notes at Bamako December 23, 1969 and April 17, 1971; entered into force April 17, 1971. 26 UST 2611; TIAS 8178; 1027 UNTS 121.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bamako and Washington April 2 and 16, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987. TIAS 11304.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Bamako and Washington February 10 and April 7, 1994; entered into force May 1, 1994. NP

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Bamako April 23, 1996; entered into force April 23, 1996. TIAS

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement to provide social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Mali. Signed at Bamako December 2, 1969; entered into force January 1, 1970. 21 UST 2145; TIAS 6961; 764 UNTS 151.

**MALTA**

On September 21, 1964 Malta attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Malta Independence Act, 1964). By an exchange of letters dated December 31, 1964 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Malta, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from September 21, 1964, be assumed by the Government of Malta insofar as such instruments may be held to have application to Malta. Also, rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Malta shall, as from September 21, 1964, be enjoyed by the Government of Malta.

**AVIATION**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; applicable to Malta May 5, 1935. 49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air services agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Ber-



**MALTA (Cont'd)**

muda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

**COMMERCE**

Convention to regulate the commerce between the United States and the United Kingdom.<sup>1</sup> Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.

8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London August 6, 1827; entered into force April 2, 1828.

8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952 by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494).

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Floriana February 6 and 13, 1989; entered into force February 13, 1989.

NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Malta July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

**Amendments:**

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**Agency for International Development:**

June 15, 1973 (24 UST 1914; TIAS 7699).

**EDUCATION**

Memorandum of understanding on the Fulbright Exchange Program. Signed at Valletta May 29, 1997; entered into force May 29, 1997.

TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Floriana September 25 and October 3, 1991; entered into force October 3, 1991.

TIAS 11795.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Malta June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Signed at Washington November 16, 1966; entered into force January 26, 1967.

18 UST 106; TIAS 6205; 688 UNTS 45.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Malta. Exchange of notes at Valletta April 29 and June 24, 1970; entered into force June 24, 1970.

21 UST 1486; TIAS 6907; 753 UNTS 281.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement. Signed at Valletta August 20 and October 29, 1991; entered into force December 2, 1991.

TIAS 11789.

**PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**TAXATION**

Agreement on reciprocal exemption from taxes on earnings derived from the operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington December 26, 1996 and March 11, 1997; entered into force March 11, 1997.

TIAS

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement providing for consultations on problems of market disruption caused by cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Malta. Exchange of notes at Floriana and Valletta September 17 and 22, 1975; entered into force September 22, 1975.

26 UST 2747; TIAS 8192; 1045 UNTS 107.

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**VISAS**

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom providing for waiver of the visa requirement for United States citizens visiting Malta and for waiver of visa fees for British subjects residents of Malta visiting the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and December 12, 1949; entered into force December 12, 1949; operative December 1, 1949.

64 Stat. B137; TIAS 2069; 12 Bevans 950; 92 UNTS 191.

**MARSHALL ISLANDS**

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government

## MARSHALL ISLANDS (Cont'd)

of the Republic of the Marshall Islands (Title II, PL 99-239), with related agreements. Signed at Majuro October 10, 1986; entered into force October 15, 1986; effective October 21, 1986.

TIAS

Amendments:

October 20, 1986.

March 18, 1988 (TIAS 11661).

## AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Marshall Island's civil aviation system. Signed at Washington and Majuro May 23 and June 15, 1989; entered into force June 15, 1989.

TIAS 11665.

## DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the provision of services of a military civic action team to the Marshall Islands. Signed at Honolulu July 26, 1988; entered into force October 24, 1988.

TIAS 11657.

Supplementary agreement regarding the military use and operating rights of the Government of the United States in the Marshall Islands, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Majuro June 12, 1989; entered into force July 1, 1989.

TIAS 11671.

## EDUCATION

Agreement regarding augmentation of educational assistance. Signed at Washington September 7, 1988; entered into force September 7, 1988.

TIAS 11639.

## ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Majuro October 17, 1996; entered into force October 17, 1996.

TIAS

## FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Exchange of notes at Majuro January 20, 1988 and January 25, 1989; entered into force January 25, 1989.

TIAS 12092.

## RELATIONS

Agreement relating to diplomatic relations, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington August 23 and September 6, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989.

TIAS 11890.

## TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Majuro December 5, 1989; entered into force December 5, 1989.

TIAS 11728.

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes, with attachment and exchange of notes. Signed at Majuro March 14, 1991; entered into force March 14, 1991.

TIAS 11830.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur radio stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Majuro October 8 and 15, 1991; entered into force November 14, 1991.

TIAS 12439.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Majuro October 15 and 18, 1993; entered into force October 18, 1993.

TIAS 12512.

## MAURITANIA

### AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agreement relating to the transfer of agricultural commodities to Mauritania to assist in alleviating the shortage caused by prolonged drought. Signed at Nouakchott May 28, 1976; entered into force May 28, 1976.

29 UST 5775; TIAS 9153; 1146 UNTS 227.

Agreement for the transfer of food grain (sorghum). Signed at Nouakchott April 18, 1978; entered into force April 18, 1978.

30 UST 3067; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 269.

Amendment:

April 18, 1978 (30 UST 3073; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 273).

## COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Nouakchott May 21, 1982 and August 26, 1984; entered into force August 26, 1984.

TIAS 10987.

## ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for special development assistance. Signed at Nouakchott March 23, 1971; entered into force March 23, 1971.

22 UST 667; TIAS 7121; 792 UNTS 205.

Agency for International Development:

February 26, 1974 (26 UST 3894; TIAS 8224; 1045 UNTS 3).

## FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Nouakchott May 4 and July 3, 1964; entered into force July 3, 1964.

15 UST 2385; TIAS 5727; 532 UNTS 307.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Washington August 14, 1985; entered into force September 23, 1985.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Nouakchott February 4, 1990; entered into force March 12, 1990.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 29, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

NP

## PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritania. Exchange

**MAURITANIA (Cont'd)**

of notes at Nouakchott September 19 and October 17, 1966; entered into force October 17, 1966.

17 UST 2046; TIAS 6143; 676 UNTS 3.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nouakchott and Washington June 28 and July 17, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.

TIAS 11872.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Nouakchott September 9, 1986 and January 11, 1987; entered into force January 11, 1987.

TIAS 11284.

**MAURITIUS**

On March 12, 1968 Mauritius became an independent state. In a note dated March 12, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

“I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Mauritius, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Mauritius were succeeded to by Mauritius upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

“Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Mauritius, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Mauritius wish to treat as having lapsed.

“It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Mauritius and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Mauritius be of the opinion that they have legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, they will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof.”

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Port Louis June 29, 1979; entered into force June 29, 1979.

30 UST 6079; TIAS 9541; 1180 UNTS 421.

Related agreements:

July 11, 1980 (32 UST 1927; TIAS 9811; 1234 UNTS 411).

May 27, 1981 (33 UST 3249; TIAS 10221).

June 25, 1981 (TIAS 10477).

April 8, 1982 (34 UST 471; TIAS 10372).

December 30, 1982 (TIAS 10628; 1581 UNTS 109).

March 29 and July 4, 1984 (TIAS 11041).

**AVIATION**

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.

60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:

May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019).

Agreement relating to the installation, operation and use of distance measuring equipment at Plaisance Airfield. Exchange of notes at Port Louis November 4 and December 29, 1969; entered into force December 29, 1969.

21 UST 434; TIAS 6829; 740 UNTS 135.

**CONSULS**

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952.

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mauritius in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Port Louis April 10 and May 7 and 8, 1998; entered into force May 8, 1998.

NP

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Mauritius July 6, 1948.

62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 17 and June 13, 1997; entered into force June 13, 1997.

TIAS

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; entered into force June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Port Louis December 15, 1997; entered into force May 26, 1998.

TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritius. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 18, 1971; entered into force March 18, 1971.

22 UST 453; TIAS 7080; 792 UNTS 197.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement. Signed at Port Louis and Washington September 9 and October 2, 1992; entered into force December 14, 1992.

TIAS 11909.

**MAURITIUS (Cont'd)****PROPERTY**

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Mauritius June 10, 1901.  
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement concerning trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and apparel, with annex. Exchange of notes at Port Louis June 3 and 4, 1985; entered into force June 4, 1985.  
NP

Amendments and extensions:  
September 29 and October 7, 1986 (NP).  
March 23, 1987 (NP).  
March 31 and April 13, 1987 (NP).  
December 8, 1987 and January 12, 1988 (NP).  
December 14, 1988 and January 25, 1989 (NP).  
January 15 and February 5, 1991 (NP).  
July 7 and 21 and August 12, 1992 (NP).

Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 17, July 1 and 29, 1994; entered into force July 29, 1994.  
NP

**TRADE-MARKS**

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.  
20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

**MEXICO****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agreement concerning the closeout of the collection accounts of the agricultural commodities agreement of October 23, 1957, as amended (TIAS 3935, 4070, 4129, and 4178). Exchange of notes at Mexico July 6, 1961 and August 9, 1962; entered into force August 9, 1962.  
13 UST 1953; TIAS 5153; 461 UNTS 325.

**AGRICULTURE**

Convention safeguarding livestock interests through the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases. Signed at Washington March 16, 1928; entered into force January 18, 1930.  
46 Stat. 2451; TS 808; 9 Bevans 959; 106 LNTS 481.

Agreement relating to plantation rubber investigations. Exchange of notes at Mexico July 10 and September 20, 1943; entered into force July 1, 1943.  
57 Stat. 1278; EAS 364; 117 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to the establishment of an agricultural commission. Exchange of notes at Mexico January 6 and 27, 1944; entered into force January 27, 1944.  
58 Stat. 1425; EAS 421; 9 Bevans 1162; 106 UNTS 275.

Agreement establishing the Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease. Exchange of notes at Washington August 26, 1952; entered into force August 26, 1952.  
6 UST 2543; TIAS 3300; 264 UNTS 269.

Amendment:  
December 12, 1953 and July 30, 1954 (7 UST 937; TIAS 3578).

Agreement confirming an agreement to eradicate screw-worms. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 28, 1972; entered into force August 28, 1972.  
23 UST 2465; TIAS 7438.

Amendment:  
October 19 and December 7, 1990 (TIAS 12427).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and diseases. Signed at Mexico February 8, 1973; entered into force February 8, 1973.  
28 UST 7004; TIAS 8701.

Amendments:  
September 10 and October 9, 1973 (28 UST 7013; TIAS 8701).  
July 15 and 24, 1976 (28 UST 7015; TIAS 8701).

Cooperative agreement relating to provision of services to assist in eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly (MEDFLY). Signed at Guatemala October 22, 1981; entered into force October 22, 1981.  
34 UST 481; TIAS 10373.

Extension:  
September 30, 1985 (TIAS 11934).

Memorandum of understanding regarding mutual cooperation in the regulation of raw agricultural products involved in commerce between Mexico and the United States, with annex. Signed at Mexico November 28, 1988; entered into force November 28, 1988.  
TIAS

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement in the area of nuclear reactor safety research. Signed at Bethesda and Mexico May 27 and June 2, 1987; entered into force June 2, 1987.  
TIAS 12234.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and research matters. Signed at Mexico March 5, 1997; entered into force March 5, 1997.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Implementing procedures replaced by implementing procedures signed at Rockville and Mexico September 8 and October 6, 1989.

**AVIATION**

Agreement to facilitate the reciprocal transit of military aircraft. Signed at Washington April 1, 1941; entered into force April 25, 1941.  
55 Stat. 1191; TS 971; 9 Bevans 1049.

Agreement to facilitate flight notifications on non-scheduled, private, commercial or industrial flights between Mexico and the United States in both directions across the border. Exchange of notes at Washington July 15, 1952; entered into force August 1, 1952.  
3 UST 4943; TIAS 2667; 181 UNTS 263.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Mexico August 15, 1960; entered into force provisionally August 15, 1960 and definitively January 17, 1961.  
12 UST 60; TIAS 4675; 402 UNTS 177.

Extensions and amendments:  
July 31, 1970 (22 UST 1492; TIAS 7167; 800 UNTS 356).  
September 23, 1988.  
November 21, 1991 (TIAS 11950).  
September 25 and December 4, 1997.

Agreement for acceptance by the United States of certificates of airworthiness for aircraft manufactured by Lockheed Azcarate, S.A. Exchange of notes at Washington June 26 and July 19, 1961; entered into force July 19, 1961.  
12 UST 1384; TIAS 4861; 433 UNTS 43.

Amendment:  
January 19 and 30, 1962 (13 UST 199; TIAS 4961; 442 UNTS 343).

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in reviewing air traffic operations in Mexico City terminal area. Signed at Washington February 19, 1981; entered into force February 19, 1981.  
TIAS 10870; 1577 UNTS 345.

Agreement on reduced air fares. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 23, 1988; entered into force September 23, 1988.  
TIAS

**MEXICO (Cont'd)**

Memorandum of understanding on additional services (double designation), with annex. Signed at Mexico September 23, 1988; entered into force September 23, 1988.

TIAS

Agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Mexico's civil aviation infrastructure in the managerial, operational and technical areas, with annex. Signed at Washington and Mexico June 4 and July 4, 1991; entered into force July 4, 1991.

TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation for Research and Development of the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS). Signed at Mexico July 11, 1996; entered into force July 11, 1996.

TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with letter of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico September 17, October 14 and 16, 1997; entered into force October 16, 1997.

TIAS

**BOUNDARIES**

Treaty relating to the boundary line, transit of persons, etc., across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec (Gadsden Treaty).<sup>1</sup> Signed at Mexico December 30, 1853; entered into force June 30, 1854.

10 Stat. 1031; TS 208; 9 Bevans 812.

Treaty terminating article VIII of the boundary treaty of December 30, 1853. Signed at Washington April 13, 1937; entered into force December 21, 1937.

52 Stat. 1457; TS 932; 9 Bevans 1023.

Convention for the solution of the problem of the Chamizal. Signed at Mexico August 29, 1963; entered into force January 14, 1964.

15 UST 21; TIAS 5515; 505 UNTS 185.

Act approving minute no. 228 of the International Boundary and Water Commission concerning demarcation of new international boundary between the United States and Mexico. Signed at Washington October 27, 1967; entered into force October 28, 1967.

18 UST 2836; TIAS 6372; 724 UNTS 308.

Treaty to resolve pending boundary differences and maintain the Rio Grande and Colorado River as the international boundary between the United States and Mexico, with maps. Signed at Mexico November 23, 1970; entered into force April 18, 1972.

23 UST 371; TIAS 7313.

Act approving Minute 257 of the International Boundary and Water Commission confirming relocation of the channel of the Rio Grande.

Signed at Washington May 26, 1977; entered into force May 26, 1977.

28 UST 5256; TIAS 8625.

Treaty on maritime boundaries. Signed at Mexico City May 4, 1978; entered into force November 13, 1997.

TIAS

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup>Article VIII terminated December 21, 1937.

**BOUNDARY WATERS**

Convention to avoid the difficulties occasioned by reason of the changes which take place in the beds of the Rio Grande and Colorado River.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington March 1, 1889; entered into force December 24, 1890.

26 Stat. 1512; TS 232; 9 Bevans 877.

Convention providing for the equitable distribution of the waters of the Rio Grande for irrigation purposes. Signed at Washington May 21, 1906; entered into force January 16, 1907.

34 Stat. 2953; TS 455; 9 Bevans 924.

Convention for the rectification of the Rio Grande (Rio Bravo del Norte) in the El Paso-Juarez Valley, and exchanges of notes of February 1 and September 8, 1933. Signed at Mexico February 1, 1933; entered into force November 10, 1933.

48 Stat. 1621; TS 864; 9 Bevans 976.

Treaty relating to the utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande, and supplementary protocol signed November 14, 1944. Signed at Washington February 3, 1944; entered into force November 8, 1945.

59 Stat. 1219; TS 994; 9 Bevans 1166; 3 UNTS 313.

Agreement to proceed with the construction of Amistad Dam on the Rio Grande to form part of the system of international storage dams provided for by the water treaty of February 3, 1944. Signed at Ciudad Acuna October 24, 1960; entered into force October 24, 1960.

11 UST 2396; TIAS 4624; 401 UNTS 137.

Agreement approving Minute 242 of the International Boundary and Water Commission setting forth a permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 30, 1973; entered into force August 30, 1973.

24 UST 1968; TIAS 7708.

Minute 261 of the International Boundary and Water Commission concerning recommendations for the solution to the border sanitation problems. Signed at El Paso September 24, 1979; entered into force October 2, 1979.

31 UST 5099; TIAS 9658; 1221 UNTS 189.

Minute 264 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations for solution of the New River border sanitation prob-

lem at Calexico, California Mexicali, Baja California Norte. Signed at Ciudad Juarez August 26, 1980; entered into force December 4, 1980.

32 UST 3764; TIAS 9918; 1267 UNTS 163.

Minute 270 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations concerning border sanitation problem at San Diego, California-Tijuana, Baja California. Signed at Ciudad Juarez April 30, 1985; entered into force July 16, 1985.

TIAS 11267.

Minute 273 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations for the solution of the border sanitation problem at Naco, Arizona-Naco, Sonora. Signed at El Paso March 19, 1987; entered into force April 15, 1987.

TIAS 11292.

Amendment:

September 19, 1996.

Minute 274 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Joint project for improvement of the quality of waters of the New River at Calexico, California-Mexicali, Baja California, with joint report. Signed at Ciudad Juarez April 15, 1987; entered into force May 13, 1987.

TIAS 11316.

Agreement concerning redirection of Rio Grande waters allocated to Mexico under the convention of 1906. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 24 and November 10, 1987; entered into force November 10, 1987.

TIAS 11549.

Minute 276 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Conveyance, treatment and disposal of sewage from Nogales, Arizona and Nogales, Sonora exceeding the capacities allocated to the United States and Mexico at the Nogales international sewage treatment plant under Minute 227, with joint report. Signed at Ciudad Juarez July 26, 1988; entered into force August 19, 1988.

TIAS 12396.

Minute 279 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Joint measures to improve the quality of the waters of the Rio Grande at Laredo, Texas/Nuevo Laredo, Tamaulipas, with joint report. Signed at Laredo and Nuevo Laredo August 28, 1989; entered into force August 28, 1989.

TIAS 11701.

Minute 283 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Conceptual plan for the international solution to the border sanitation problem in San Diego, California/Tijuana, Baja California. Signed at El Paso July 2, 1990; entered into force August 8, 1990.

TIAS 11735.

Minute 290 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Replacement of the International Cordova-Bridge of the Americas over the Rio Grande at El Paso, Texas-Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua, Mexico. Signed at Ciudad

**MEXICO (Cont'd)**

Juarez September 21, 1993; entered into force September 24, 1993.  
TIAS

Minute 291 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Improvements to the conveying capacity of the international boundary segment of the Colorado River. Signed at San Diego July 16, 1994; entered into force August 16, 1994.  
TIAS

Minute 298 of the International Boundary and Water Commission: Recommendations for construction of works parallel to the city of Tijuana, B.C. wastewater pumping and disposal system and rehabilitation of the San Antonio de los Buenos treatment plant. Signed at El Paso December 2, 1997; entered into force January 23, 1998.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Extended indefinitely by article 2 of treaty signed February 3, 1944 (59 Stat. 1219; TS 994). This convention established the International Boundary Commission, subsequently the International Boundary and Water Commission.

**CHAMIZAL (See BOUNDARIES)****CLAIMS**

Convention for the adjustment and settlement of certain outstanding claims. Signed at Washington November 19, 1941; entered into force April 2, 1942.  
56 Stat. 1347; TS 980; 9 Bevans 1059; 125 UNTS 287.

**CONSERVATION**

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Signed at Mexico February 7, 1936; entered into force March 15, 1937.  
50 Stat. 1311; TS 912; 9 Bevans 1017; 178 LNTS 309.

Amendment:  
May 5, 1997.

Agreement supplementing the convention of February 7, 1936 for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 10, 1972; entered into force March 10, 1972.  
23 UST 260; TIAS 7302.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in management and protection of national parks and other protected natural and cultural heritage sites, with annex. Signed at Mexico

and Washington November 30, 1988 and January 24, 1989; entered into force January 24, 1989.  
TIAS 11599.

Extension:  
March 16, 1994.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the identification, conservation, management and research in cultural heritage sites. Signed at Washington June 10, 1998; entered into force June 10, 1998.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning biodiversity conservation cooperation particularly in forest resources. Signed at Washington June 10, 1998; entered into force June 10, 1998.  
TIAS

**CONSULS**

Consular convention. Signed at Mexico August 12, 1942; entered into force July 1, 1943. Exchanges of notes dated August 12 and December 11 and 12, 1942.  
57 Stat. 800; TS 985; 9 Bevans 1076; 125 UNTS 301.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL PROPERTY**

Treaty of cooperation providing for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Mexico July 17, 1970; entered into force March 24, 1971.  
22 UST 494; TIAS 7088; 791 UNTS 313.

**CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement establishing a United States-Mexican Commission on Cultural Cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mexico December 28, 1948 and August 30, 1949; entered into force August 30, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2842; TIAS 2086; 9 Bevans 1264; 98 UNTS 183.

Amendments:  
June 15, 1972 (23 UST 925; TIAS 7360).  
October 30, 1978 and January 23, 1979 (30 UST 2932; TIAS 9374; 1177 UNTS 338).

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement relating to the opening of a border inspection station for the international traffic of persons and goods between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Washington

July 31 and August 5, 1959; entered into force August 5, 1959.  
10 UST 1398; TIAS 4285; 356 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the United States and Mexican customs services. Signed at Mexico September 30, 1976; entered into force January 26, 1977.  
28 UST 5426; TIAS 8642.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mexico of ten percent of the value of military training scholarships provided by the United States. Exchange of notes at Mexico April 4 and July 12, 1972; entered into force July 12, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.  
23 UST 2809; TIAS 7469.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 21 and September 24, 1987; entered into force September 24, 1987.  
NP

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

Agreement on cooperation in cases of natural disasters. Signed at Mexico January 15, 1980; entered into force provisionally January 15, 1980; definitively March 18, 1981.  
32 UST 5714; TIAS 10013; 1241 UNTS 207.

**DRIVER'S LICENSES**

Memorandum of understanding relating to the recognition and validity of commercial driver's licenses and licencias federales de conductor, with annex. Signed at Washington November 21, 1991; entered into force November 21, 1991.  
TIAS 12442.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 27, 1951; entered into force June 27, 1951.  
2 UST 1243; TIAS 2273; 141 UNTS 211.

Amendments:  
January 21 and 22, 1952 (3 UST 4781; TIAS 2646; 200 UNTS 312).  
April 13, 1954 (5 UST 1373; TIAS 3006; 233 UNTS 306).

Agreement relating to a program of industrial productivity in Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 21 and November 15, 1961; entered into force November 15, 1961.  
13 UST 1882; TIAS 5140; 460 UNTS 113.

## MEXICO (Cont'd)

Agreement providing for the designation of officials to maintain contact between Mexico and the United States in matters relating to economic and social development of the border area. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 23, 1970; entered into force June 23, 1970. 21 UST 1475; TIAS 6905; 753 UNTS 275.

## EDUCATION

Agreement relating to creation of a joint commission to review operation of the Abraham Lincoln and Benito Juarez scholarship funds. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 30 and October 25, 1966; entered into force October 25, 1966. 17 UST 2023; TIAS 6140; 676 UNTS 11.

Agreement for the establishment of the U.S.-Mexico commission for educational and cultural exchange, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Monterrey November 27, 1990; entered into force November 27, 1990. TIAS 11769.

Amendments:  
March 30 and May 10, 1995.  
May 5, 1997.

## ENERGY

Agreement on natural gas. Announced September 21, 1979; entered into force September 21, 1979. 31 UST 5097; TIAS 9657; 1221 UNTS 185.

Agreement for energy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Mexico May 7, 1996; entered into force May 7, 1996. TIAS

## ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION (See also BOUNDARY WATERS; POLLUTION)

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the border area. Signed at La Paz August 14, 1983; entered into force February 16, 1984. TIAS 10827; 1352 UNTS 67.

Annexes:

Agreement of cooperation for solution of the border sanitation problem at San Diego, California-Tijuana, Baja California. Signed at San Diego July 18, 1985; entered into force July 18, 1985. TIAS 11269.

Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the environment along the inland international boundary by discharges of hazardous substances, with appendices. Signed at San Diego July 18, 1985; entered into force November 29, 1985.

TIAS 11269.

Agreement of cooperation regarding the transboundary shipments of hazardous wastes and hazardous substances. Signed at Washington November 12, 1986; entered into force January 29, 1987.

TIAS 11269.

Agreement of cooperation regarding transboundary air pollution caused by copper smelters along their common border. Signed at Washington January 29, 1987; entered into force January 29, 1987.

TIAS 11269.

Agreement of cooperation regarding international transport of urban air pollution, with appendix. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force August 22, 1990.

TIAS 11269.

Amendments:  
May 7, 1996.  
June 4, 1999.

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the metropolitan area of Mexico City. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force August 22, 1990.

TIAS 11688.

Agreement concerning the establishment of a border environment cooperation commission and a North American development bank, with annex. Signed at Washington and Mexico November 16 and 18, 1993; entered into force January 1, 1994.

TIAS 12516.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Mexico November 15, 1996; entered into force November 15, 1996.

TIAS

## EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with appendix. Signed at Mexico May 4, 1978; entered into force January 25, 1980.

31 UST 5059; TIAS 9656.

## FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States through the Export-Import Bank of the United States. Signed at Mexico March 7, 1984; entered into force May 2, 1984.

TIAS 10961.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 9, 1987; entered into force May 21, 1987.

NP

Swap agreement between the United States Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico September 14, 1989; entered into force September 14, 1989.

TIAS

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Mexico March 14, 1990; entered into force April 23, 1990.

NP

Swap agreement among the United States Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico March 23, 1990; entered into force March 23, 1990.

TIAS

Exchange stabilization agreement between the United States Treasury and the Banco de Mexico/Government of Mexico. Signed at Washington and Mexico April 26, 1994; entered into force April 26, 1994.

TIAS

## FIRE PROTECTION

Wildfire protection agreement for the common border. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.

TIAS

## FORESTRY

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in forestry and natural resources. Signed at Mexico May 5, 1997; entered into force May 5, 1997.

TIAS

## HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of information on, and control of, products involved in commerce between the United States and Mexico which are regulated on behalf of the United States by the Food and Drug Administration. Signed at Mazatlan August 13, 1974; entered into force August 13, 1974. 28 UST 1622; TIAS 8522.

Agreement for scientific cooperation on alcohol-related problems. Signed at Washington

**MEXICO (Cont'd)**

March 11, 1982; entered into force March 11, 1982.  
TIAS 10491.

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation in the scientific and regulatory fields of health. Signed at Mexico February 22, 1988; entered into force February 22, 1988.  
TIAS 11651.

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation in ensuring the safety and wholesomeness of fresh and fresh frozen oysters, clams and mussels exported to the United States from Mexico. Signed at Acapulco November 12, 1988; entered into force November 12, 1988.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding regarding mutual cooperation in the regulation of raw agricultural products involved in commerce between Mexico and the United States, with annex. Signed at Mexico November 28, 1988; entered into force November 28, 1988.  
TIAS

**HOUSING**

Agreement for cooperation in the field of housing and urban development. Signed at Mexico February 16, 1979; entered into force February 16, 1979.  
30 UST 5865; TIAS 9523; 1180 UNTS 255.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the General Tire and Rubber Company and the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company matters. Signed at Washington June 23, 1976; entered into force June 23, 1976.  
28 UST 2083; TIAS 8533.

Related agreements:  
February 23 and March 6, 1978 (29 UST 2153; TIAS 8930).  
May 31 and June 1, 1978 (29 UST 3200; TIAS 9005; 1124 UNTS 433).  
November 17 and December 5, 1978 (30 UST 2177; TIAS 9322).  
August 25 and November 9, 1981 (33 UST 4353; TIAS 10305).  
November 10 and 25, 1981 (33 UST 4353; TIAS 10305).

Treaty on cooperation for mutual legal assistance. Signed at Mexico December 9, 1987; entered into force May 3, 1991.  
TIAS

Mutual cooperation agreement for the exchange of information in respect to transactions in currency through financial institutions in order to combat illicit activities.

Signed at Washington October 28, 1994; entered into force February 3, 1995.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding on procedures for cooperation regarding law enforcement activities. Signed at Merida February 15, 1999; entered into force February 15, 1999.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Memorandum concerning cooperation and mutual assistance in mapping, charting and geodesy. Signed at Mexico July 25, 1975; entered into force July 25, 1975.  
27 UST 1083; TIAS 8248.

**MARITIME MATTERS**

Treaty for the sending of vessels for purposes of assistance and salvage. Signed at Mexico June 13, 1935; entered into force March 7, 1936.  
49 Stat. 3359; TS 905; 9 Bevans 1015; 168 LNTS 135.

Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Mexico August 7, 1989; entered into force June 25, 1990.  
TIAS 11700; 1580 UNTS 385.

**MIGRATORY WORKERS**

Joint statement relating to the problem of illegal entry into the United States by Mexican migratory workers, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 18, 1973; entered into force July 18, 1973.  
26 UST 1724; TIAS 8131; 1006 UNTS 25.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 5 and October 2, 1930; entered into force October 2, 1930.  
9 Bevans 967.

Agreement concerning a grant to Mexico of reference books in the field of narcotics abuse. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 26 and 27, 1973; entered into force June 27, 1973.  
24 UST 1805; TIAS 7694.

Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of communications equipment to combat contraband and especially the illegal flow of narcotics across the border. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco August 31, 1973; entered into force August 31, 1973.  
24 UST 1978; TIAS 7709.

Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of technical assistance in an epi-

demiological study of drug abuse in Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 26 and November 7, 1973; entered into force November 7, 1973.  
24 UST 2245; TIAS 7742; 938 UNTS 367.

Agreement concerning the provision of four helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Mexico in curbing traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1973; entered into force December 3, 1973.  
25 UST 1694; TIAS 7906.

Amendments:  
December 21, 1973 (25 UST 1698; TIAS 7906).  
June 24, 1974 (25 UST 1700; TIAS 7906).

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 1, 1974; entered into force February 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1704; TIAS 7907.

Amendments:  
June 24, 1974 (25 UST 1708; TIAS 7907).  
December 4, 1974 (25 UST 3172; TIAS 7983).

Agreement relating to the provision of support by the United States for a multi-spectral aerial photographic system capable of detecting opium poppy cultivation, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 10 and 24, 1974; entered into force June 24, 1974.  
25 UST 1286; TIAS 7863.

Amendment:  
September 19, 1974 (25 UST 2963; TIAS 7956).

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 1, 1974; entered into force November 1, 1974.  
25 UST 2956; TIAS 7955.

Agreement relating to a training program for Mexican helicopter pilots and mechanics as part of U.S.-Mexican cooperative efforts to reduce traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1974; entered into force September 30, 1974.  
25 UST 3166; TIAS 7982; 991 UNTS 367.

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to Mexico in narcotics enforcement training activities. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 4, 1974; entered into force December 4, 1974.  
25 UST 3176; TIAS 7984; 991 UNTS 373.

Agreement relating to cooperative arrangements to support Mexican efforts to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 11, 1974; entered into force December 11, 1974.  
26 UST 1274; TIAS 8108.

Amendments:  
February 24, 1975 (26 UST 1285; TIAS 8108).



**MEXICO (Cont'd)**

March 20, 1975 (26 UST 1289; TIAS 8108).  
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement concerning the provision by the United States of four mobile interdiction systems for use in curbing the illicit flow of narcotic substances through Mexico. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 24, 1975; entered into force February 24, 1975.  
26 UST 414; TIAS 8041; 991 UNTS 379.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 29, 1975; entered into force May 29, 1975.  
26 UST 1633; TIAS 8123; 1006 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 25, 1975; entered into force June 25, 1975.  
26 UST 1659; TIAS 8125; 1006 UNTS 43.

Agreement to indemnify and safeguard the United States Government, its personnel and contractors for liability arising out of aircraft operations training in support of the cooperative program to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 12, 1975; entered into force September 12, 1975.  
27 UST 1985; TIAS 8296.

Amendment:  
August 13, 1976 (28 UST 8241; TIAS 8758).

Agreement relating to the provision of two helicopters by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico October 24 and 29, 1975; entered into force October 29, 1975.  
27 UST 1996; TIAS 8298.

Agreement relating to the provision of aircraft by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico January 29, 1976; entered into force January 29, 1976.  
27 UST 4261; TIAS 8449.

Agreement relating to the provision of supplies, equipment, and services by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 4, 1976; entered into force February 4, 1976.  
27 UST 1973; TIAS 8294.

Amendment:  
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 30, 1976; entered into force June 30, 1976.  
27 UST 1990; TIAS 8297.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional equipment, material and technical support by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 9, 1976; entered into force August 9, 1976.  
27 UST 3937; TIAS 8411; 1059 UNTS 123.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics and amending the agreements of August 9, 1976 and May 18, 1976. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1976; entered into force September 30, 1976.  
27 UST 4306; TIAS 8451.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 22, 1976; entered into force November 22, 1976.  
28 UST 8157; TIAS 8750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 16, 1977; entered into force February 16, 1977.  
29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 2.

Extension and amendments:

July 28, 1977 (29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 8).  
December 19, 1977 (29 UST 5347; TIAS 9114; 1148 UNTS 11).  
January 3, 1978 (29 UST 5352; TIAS 9115; 1148 UNTS 14).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico March 8, 1977; entered into force March 8, 1977.  
29 UST 268; TIAS 8810.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 2, 1977; entered into force June 2, 1977.  
29 UST 2483; TIAS 8952.

Amendments:

September 28, 1977 (29 UST 2496; TIAS 8952).  
July 20 and 26, 1978 (30 UST 1285; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 454).  
August 24, 1978 (30 UST 1289; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 457).  
January 15, 1979 (30 UST 1294; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 460).  
September 27 and 28, 1979 (31 UST 4760; TIAS 9637; 1202 UNTS 416).  
December 5, 1979 (31 UST 5913; TIAS 9695; 1221 UNTS 376).  
April 11, 1980 (32 UST 992; TIAS 9749; 1221 UNTS 379).  
November 6, 1980 (32 UST 4157; TIAS 9933; 1266 UNTS 326).  
January 2, 1981 (32 UST 4525; TIAS 9963; 1266 UNTS 329).  
August 19, 1981 (33 UST 3683; TIAS 10249; 1541 UNTS 433).  
October 14, 1981 (33 UST 4081; TIAS 10285; 1549 UNTS 463).

December 4, 1981 (33 UST 4406; TIAS 10310; 1549 UNTS 466).  
January 6 and 8, 1982 (34 UST 35; TIAS 10336).  
March 15 and 17, 1982 (34 UST 350; TIAS 10360; 1556 UNTS 386).  
August 6, 1982 (TIAS 10430; 1736 UNTS 365).  
November 8, 1982 (TIAS 10582; 1871 UNTS 502).  
February 9, 1983 (TIAS 10657).  
May 12 and 27, 1983 (TIAS 10657).  
November 10, 1983 (TIAS 10907).  
January 4, 1984 (TIAS 11124).  
May 29, 1984 (TIAS 11124).  
October 29, 1984 (TIAS 11124).  
February 4, 1985.  
April 3, 1985.  
September 13 and 25, 1985.  
November 13 and 29, 1985.  
November 29 and December 2, 1985.  
January 13 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11517).  
March 13 and April 7, 1986 (TIAS 11517).  
June 3 and July 1, 1986 (TIAS 11517).  
November 3 and December 18, 1986 (TIAS 11517).  
July 14 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).  
August 7 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).  
August 10 and 28, 1987 (TIAS 11561).  
December 22, 1987 and February 11, 1988 (TIAS 11652).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico July 29, 1977; entered into force July 29, 1977.  
29 UST 1509; TIAS 8895.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 5, 1977; entered into force August 5, 1977.  
29 UST 2500; TIAS 8953.

Amendment:  
September 29, 1977 (29 UST 2505; TIAS 8953).

Agreement relating to computerization of information in support of programs against illegal narcotics production and traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 6, 1977; entered into force September 6, 1977.  
29 UST 2551; TIAS 8955.

Agreement relating to the development of telecommunications capability to support the narcotics control effort. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 7, 1977; entered into force September 7, 1977.  
29 UST 1994; TIAS 8915.

Agreement concerning training for helicopter pilots as part of the cooperative effort to reduce illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 3, 1978; entered into force April 3, 1978.  
30 UST 1007; TIAS 9234; 1152 UNTS 235.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 15, 1978; entered into force May 15, 1978.  
30 UST 1270; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 241.

**MEXICO (Cont'd)****Amendments:**

January 5, 1979 (30 UST 1276; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 245).  
 February 7, 1979 (30 UST 1280; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 248).  
 July 23, 1979 (30 UST 6186; TIAS 9544; 1179 UNTS 414).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 16, 1978; entered into force May 16, 1978. 30 UST 1299; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 257.

**Amendments:**

January 8, 1979 (30 UST 1305; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 261).  
 July 24, 1979 (30 UST 6197; TIAS 9546; 1179 UNTS 419).

Agreement concerning an illicit crop detection system to be used in curbing the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 22, 1978; entered into force May 22, 1978. 30 UST 1237; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 269.

**Amendments:**

September 26, 1978 (30 UST 1247; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 275).  
 January 12, 1979 (30 UST 1251; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 278).  
 December 6, 1979 (31 UST 5904; TIAS 9693; 1221 UNTS 449).  
 January 27, 1981 (33 UST 990; TIAS 10082; 1274 UNTS 411).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 23, 1978; entered into force May 23, 1978. 30 UST 1255; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 289.

**Amendments:**

July 11 and 13, 1978 (30 UST 1262; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 293).  
 January 11, 1979 (30 UST 1266; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 296).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 24, 1978; entered into force May 24, 1978. 30 UST 1488; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 26.

**Amendments:**

January 9, 1979 (30 UST 1494; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 31).  
 April 20, 1979 (30 UST 1498; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 34).

Agreement relating to the provision and utilization of aircraft to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 23, 1978; entered into force August 23, 1978. 30 UST 1319; TIAS 9254; 1152 UNTS 305.

**Amendment:**

July 26, 1979 (30 UST 6191; TIAS 9545; 1179 UNTS 424).

Agreement relating to computerization of information in support of programs against illegal narcotics production and traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 25, 1978; entered into force August 25, 1978. 30 UST 1309; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 311.

**Amendment:**

January 10, 1979 (30 UST 1315; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 315).

Agreement concerning the provision of additional technical assistance to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 28, 1978; entered into force September 28, 1978. 30 UST 1729; TIAS 9282; 1152 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to salary supplements to personnel dedicated to opium poppy eradication and narcotics interdiction. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1979; entered into force December 3, 1979. 31 UST 5918; TIAS 9696; 1221 UNTS 199.

**Amendments:**

April 25, 1980 (32 UST 1324; TIAS 9772; 1221 UNTS 203).  
 October 10, 1980 (32 UST 2901; TIAS 9884; 1274 UNTS 436).  
 December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4679; TIAS 10329).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 7, 1980; entered into force April 7, 1980. 32 UST 997; TIAS 9750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico July 25, 1980; entered into force July 25, 1980. 32 UST 2105; TIAS 9822.

**Amendments:**

December 2, 1980 (33 UST 1217; TIAS 10106; 1285 UNTS 347).  
 March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1535; TIAS 10129).  
 April 2, 1982 (TIAS 10519).  
 May 17, 1984 (TIAS 11122).  
 September 25 and October 10, 1984 (TIAS 11122).  
 April 2, 1985 (TIAS 11346).  
 July 24 and August 20, 1985 (TIAS 11347).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico January 3, 1981; entered into force January 3, 1981. 33 UST 823; TIAS 10064; 1267 UNTS 181.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 8, 1981; entered into force April 8, 1981. 33 UST 1757; TIAS 10142.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico March 29, 1983; entered into force March 29, 1983. TIAS 10675.

**Amendments:**

April 25, 1985 (TIAS 11348).  
 November 25 and 29, 1985 (TIAS 11349).  
 January 29 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11348).  
 August 25 and September 29, 1986 (TIAS 11349).  
 September 27 and 30, 1986 (TIAS 12090).  
 March 16 and April 14, 1987 (TIAS 11548).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 5, 1984; entered into force November 5, 1984. TIAS 11125.

Agreement on cooperation in combatting narcotics trafficking and drug dependency. Signed at Mexico February 23, 1989; entered into force July 30, 1990. TIAS 11604.

**PEACE TREATIES**

Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Guadalupe Hidalgo February 2, 1848; entered into force May 30, 1848. 9 Stat. 922; TS 207; 9 Bevans 791.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> Articles V, VI and VII were amended and article XI was abrogated by the Gadsden treaty, signed December 30, 1853 (10 Stat. 1031; TS 208). Articles II-IV, XII-XV, and XVII-XX have been executed.

**POLICE EQUIPMENT**

Agreement relating to the transfer of equipment for the use of the national police force of Mexico. Exchange of notes at Washington June 26, 1961; entered into force June 26, 1961. 12 UST 1063; TIAS 4810; 413 UNTS 229.

**POLLUTION (See also BOUNDARY WATERS; ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION)**

Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the marine environment by discharges of hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances, with annexes. Signed at Mexico July 24, 1980; entered into force provisionally July 24, 1980; definitively March 30, 1981. 32 UST 5899; TIAS 10021; 1241 UNTS 225.

Memorandum of understanding for the exchange of technical information and for cooperation in the field of air quality research. Signed at Washington July 19, 1990; entered into force July 19, 1990. TIAS 11756.

**MEXICO (Cont'd)****POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations, as amended by declaration of July 28, 1987. Signed at Mexico February 13, 1981; entered into force September 1, 1987.  
TIAS 11005.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Mexico and Washington May 31 and June 17, 1988; entered into force August 1, 1988.  
TIAS 11584.

**PRISONER TRANSFER**

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Mexico November 25, 1976; entered into force November 30, 1977.  
28 UST 7399; TIAS 8718.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official journals and parliamentary papers. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 9 and 24, 1937; entered into force September 24, 1937.  
51 Stat. 311; EAS 108; 9 Bevans 1025; 185 LNTS 23.

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and August 29, 1938; entered into force September 1, 1938.  
53 Stat. 1977; EAS 134; 9 Bevans 1028; 195 LNTS 359.

**SATELLITES**

Agreement concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of satellite services to users in the United States and Mexico. Signed at Mexico April 28, 1996; entered into force November 6, 1996.  
TIAS

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of direct-to-home satellite services in the United States and Mexico, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington November 8, 1996; entered into force November 11, 1996.  
TIAS

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1972; entered into force June 15, 1972.  
23 UST 934; TIAS 7362.

Amendment:  
August 10 and September 22, 1994 (TIAS 12566).

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technical cooperation in the mapping and earth sciences, with annex. Signed at Washington August 12, 1992; entered into force August 12, 1992.  
TIAS 11961.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Mexico May 9, 1994; entered into force May 9, 1994.  
TIAS 12180.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences. Signed at Mexico November 29, 1994; entered into force November 29, 1994.  
TIAS 12583.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation on biological data and information, with annex. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.  
TIAS 12650.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annex. Signed at Mexico May 7, 1996; entered into force May 7, 1996.  
TIAS

Memorandum of cooperation in epidemiology. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.  
TIAS

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Agreement relating to the payment of social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 27, 1968; entered into force March 27, 1968.  
24 UST 1045; TIAS 7620.

**SPACE**

Agreement for participation by Mexican scientists in certain programs of space research by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 27, 1965; entered into force February 27, 1965.  
16 UST 620; TIAS 5783; 546 UNTS 135.

**STOLEN PROPERTY (See also CULTURAL PROPERTY)**

Convention for the recovery and return of stolen or embezzled vehicles and aircraft. Signed

at Washington January 15, 1981; entered into force June 28, 1983.  
TIAS 10653.

**TAXATION**

Agreement for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Washington November 9, 1989; entered into force January 18, 1990.  
TIAS 12404.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington September 18, 1992; entered into force December 28, 1993.  
TIAS

Additional protocol that modifies the convention of September 18, 1992, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.  
TIAS

Protocol that modifies the agreement of November 9, 1989, for the exchange of information with respect to taxes. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.  
TIAS 12404.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> With understandings.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Mexico July 31, 1959; entered into force August 30, 1959.  
10 UST 1449; TIAS 4295; 357 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the assignment and use of television channels along the United States-Mexican border. Exchange of notes at Mexico April 18, 1962; entered into force April 18, 1962.  
13 UST 997; TIAS 5043; 452 UNTS 3.

**Amendments:**

August 20, 1975 (26 UST 2700; TIAS 8185; 1052 UNTS 374).  
August 23 and September 4, 1979 (31 UST 4810; TIAS 9641).  
January 22 and April 7, 1980 (32 UST 975; TIAS 9746; 1220 UNTS 327).  
December 22, 1981 and August 17, 1982 (TIAS 10447; 1736 UNTS 316).  
October 12, November 13, 1984, April 8 and 25, 1985.  
September 14 and 26, 1988 (1540 UNTS 404).

Agreement concerning frequency modulation broadcasting in the 88 to 108 MHz band with annexes and related notes. Signed at Washing-

**MEXICO (Cont'd)**

ton November 9, 1972; entered into force August 9, 1973.  
24 UST 1815; TIAS 7697.

**Amendments:**

March 20 and November 9, 1978 (30 UST 3927; TIAS 9436; 1169 UNTS 368).

February 2 and April 24, 1979 (30 UST 3967; TIAS 9436; 1169 UNTS 382).

June 4 and August 1, 1979 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).

October 2 and 11, 1979 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).

September 5, 1979 and January 23, 1980 (31 UST 4841; TIAS 9647).

February 18 and May 20, 1981 (33 UST 1959; TIAS 10159).

March 3 and May 21, 1981 (33 UST 3330; TIAS 10234).

May 22 and August 4, 1981 (33 UST 3333; TIAS 10234).

August 19 and October 26, 1981 (33 UST 3336; TIAS 10234).

October 7 and December 9, 1981 (33 UST 3339; TIAS 10234).

March 18 and July 2, 1982 (TIAS 10466; 1751 UNTS 428).

August 11 and September 8, 1982 (TIAS 10466; 1751 UNTS 433).

February 14 and April 8, 1983 (TIAS 10688).

October 13, 1982 and June 7, 1983.

February 25 and June 7, 1983.

July 21 and September 22, 1983 (TIAS 10792).

June 24, 1983, January 10, February 6, February 27, April 11, and June 12, 1984.

July 6 and September 10, 1984 (TIAS 11231).

November 6 and December 7, 1984 (TIAS 11231).

December 21, 1984 and March 18, 1985 (TIAS 11268).

September 7, 1984, February 28, March 21 and May 14, 1985 (TIAS 11344).

Agreement relating to assignments and usage of television broadcasting channels in the frequency range 470-806 MHz (channels 14-69) along the United States-Mexico border. Signed at Mexico June 18, 1982; entered into force January 17, 1983.  
TIAS 10535.

**Amendments:**

October 31, 1984 and April 8, 1985 (TIAS 11237).

June 22 and October 19, 1988 (TIAS 12426).

Agreement relating to the AM broadcasting service in the medium frequency band, with annexes. Signed at Mexico August 28, 1986; entered into force April 27, 1987.  
TIAS

Agreement regarding an earth station coordination procedure, with annex. Signed at Chester-town July 2, 1991; entered into force February 25, 1993.  
TIAS 12434.

Administrative arrangement concerning frequencies used by the International Water and

Boundary Commission, with annex. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force August 11, 1992.  
TIAS 12472.

Agreement relating to the FM broadcasting service in the band 88-108 MHz, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force June 2, 1995.  
TIAS 12474.

Agreement for the use of the band 1605 to 1705 KHz in the AM broadcasting service, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force May 30, 1995.  
TIAS 12473.

Agreement on the use of the 17.7-17.8 GHz band. Signed at Washington June 21, 1993; entered into force March 8, 1994.  
TIAS ; 1792 UNTS 303.

Agreement concerning the allocation and use of frequency bands by terrestrial non-broadcasting radiocommunication services along the common border, with annexes. Signed at Williamsburg June 16, 1994; entered into force June 2, 1995.  
TIAS 12548.

Protocol concerning the allocation and use of the bands 901-902 MHz, 930-931 MHz and 940-941 MHz bands for personal communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.  
TIAS 12651.

Protocol concerning the use of the band 1850-1990 MHz for personal communications services along the common border. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.  
TIAS 12652.

Protocol concerning the use of channels in the 932.5-935 MHz and the 941.5-944 MHz bands for fixed point-to-point services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996.  
TIAS

Protocol concerning the use of bands allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation and aeronautical communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996.  
TIAS

Protocol concerning use of the 929-930 MHz and 931-932 MHz bands for paging services along the common border, with appendices and letter of understanding. Signed at Washington February 27, 1997; entered into force February 27, 1997.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding for the use of radio frequencies, coordination and cooperation for emergency purposes, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Mexico City December 9, 1998; entered into force December 9, 1998.  
TIAS

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of mobile-satellite services and associated feeder links in the United States of America and the United Mexican States, with appendix. Signed at Mexico City December 21, 1998; entered into force December 21, 1998.  
TIAS

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force August 22, 1990.  
TIAS 12403.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to tariff concessions on certain lead products. Exchange of letters at Mexico October 31 and November 8, 1979; entered into force November 8, 1979; effective January 1, 1980.  
TIAS 10568; 1871 UNTS 61.

Related agreement:  
August 5, 1980 (TIAS 10568; 1871 UNTS 61).

Understanding regarding subsidies and countervailing duties. Signed at Washington April 23, 1985; entered into force April 23, 1985.  
TIAS

Understanding concerning a framework of principles and procedures for consultations regarding trade and investment relations, with agenda. Signed at Mexico November 6, 1987; entered into force November 6, 1987.  
TIAS 12395.

Agreement concerning trade in cotton, wool, and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Mazatlan February 13, 1988; entered into force February 13, 1988; effective January 1, 1988.  
NP

Amendments and extension:  
August 26 and September 7, 1988 (NP).  
October 25 and November 17, 1988 (NP).  
November 17 and 23, 1988 (NP).  
November 7, 1988 and January 3, 1989 (NP).  
October 2 and November 1, 1989 (NP).  
April 20, July 25 and August 1, 1990 (NP).  
July 19 and August 3, 1990 (NP).  
October 31 and November 13, 19 and 21, 1991 (NP).

Agreement on steel trade liberalization, with annexes. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force October 3, 1989.  
TIAS

**TRANSPORTATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transpor-

## MEXICO (Cont'd)

tation. Signed at Merida November 16, 1972; entered into force November 16, 1972. 30 UST 823; TIAS 9221.

## VISAS

Agreement on documentation for non-immigrants traveling between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 28 and November 10 and 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953. 5 UST 174; TIAS 2912; 224 UNTS 187.

Amendment:  
May 29, 1974 (25 UST 1172; TIAS 7847).

## WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco July 31, 1970; entered into force August 1, 1970. 21 UST 1978; TIAS 6941; 756 UNTS 117.

Amendment and extensions:  
September 3, 1974 (25 UST 2450; TIAS 7927).

## MICRONESIA

A letter of November 2, 1995, from the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia to the Secretary-General of the United Nations refers to a letter of May 22, 1992, “. . . containing a declaration setting out the position of the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM) with regard to international agreements entered into by the United States of America and made applicable to the FSM pursuant to the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands.”

“The Declaration stated that as to bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United States on behalf of the FSM, or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter before 3 November 1986, the Government of the FSM would examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. The Declaration also stated that the Government of the FSM would continue to observe the terms of each treaty which validly so applied and was not inconsistent with the letter or the spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity. The period of examination was to extend until 3 November 1995, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of views was or had been made. At the expiration of this period, the Government of the FSM would consider such of these treaties that could not by the application of the rules of

customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.”

The letter of November 2, 1995, extends “. . . the period of examination of the bilateral treaties indicated above for two additional years, or until 3 November 1997.”

“With regard to multilateral treaties previously applied, the Declaration of 22 May 1992 stated that the Government of the FSM intends to review each of them individually and to communicate to the depositary in each case what steps it would take, whether by way of confirmation of termination or confirmation of succession or accession. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty that had been validly applied or extended to the Federated States of Micronesia prior to 3 November 1986, and was not inconsistent with the letter or spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, may, on the basis of reciprocity, rely as against the FSM on the terms of such treaty.”

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (Title II, PL 99-239), with related agreements. Signed at Washington October 24, 1986; entered into force October 24, 1986; effective November 3, 1986.

TIAS

Amendment:  
March 9, 1988 (TIAS 11660).

## AGRICULTURE

Agreement concerning technical assistance in soil and water conservation. Signed at Palikir April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990.

TIAS 12221.

## AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Micronesia's civil aviation infrastructure. Signed at Washington and Kolonia October 30, 1989 and January 10, 1990; entered into force January 10, 1990.

TIAS 12408.

## DEFENSE

Agreement concerning certain technical assistance to be provided by the Department of the Army. Signed at Honolulu September 21, 1989; entered into force September 21, 1989. TIAS 11889.

## EDUCATION

Agreement regarding augmentation of educational assistance. Signed at Washington August 19, 1987; entered into force August 19, 1987.

TIAS 11277.

## ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Kolonia November 7, 1997; entered into force November 7, 1997.

TIAS

## FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Kolonia February 13 and March 3, 1988; entered into force March 3, 1988.

TIAS 12047.

## MARITIME MATTERS

Maritime search and rescue agreement. Signed at Honolulu June 10, 1988; entered into force June 10, 1988.

TIAS 11586.

## RELATIONS

Agreement relating to diplomatic relations, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington August 23 and 24, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989.

TIAS 11891.

## TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Kolonia April 4 and September 12, 1989; entered into force October 12, 1989.

TIAS 12401.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 25, 1983, regarding the provision of telecommunication services. Exchange of notes at Kolonia and Palikir May 28 and June 7, 1993; entered into force June 7, 1993.

TIAS 12501.

**MOLDOVA**

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Moldova. Exchange of notes at Chisinau October 9 and 10, 1997; entered into force October 10, 1997.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Chisinau March 21, 1994; entered into force March 21, 1994.  
TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Chisinau September 8 and 13, 1994; entered into force September 13, 1994.  
TIAS 12191.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Washington January 30, 1995; entered into force January 30, 1995.  
TIAS 12603.

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington June 19, 1992; entered into force December 2, 1992.  
TIAS 12459.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex, protocol and exchange of letters. Signed at Washington April 21, 1993; entered into force November 25, 1994.  
TIAS

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY**

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and the other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Moldova. Exchange of notes at Chisinau August 1, 1996; entered into force August 1, 1996.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in the Republic of Moldova. Signed at Chisinau February 2, 1993; entered into force February 2, 1993.  
TIAS 12485.

**TRADE**

Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington June 19, 1992; entered into force July 2, 1992.  
TIAS

**WEAPONS**

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Chisinau June 23, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1997.

**MONACO****COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)**

Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice September 24, 1952; entered into force September 24, 1952; operative October 15, 1952.  
3 UST 5112; TIAS 2702; 186 UNTS 43.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty. Signed at Monaco February 15, 1939; entered into force March 28, 1940.  
54 Stat. 1780; TS 959; 9 Bevans 1272; 202 LNTS 61.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monaco March 29 and at Paris October 16, 1968; entered into force December 1, 1968.  
19 UST 7852; TIAS 6622; 719 UNTS 115.

**VISAS**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice March 31, 1952; entered into force March 31, 1952; operative May 1, 1952.  
3 UST 3942; TIAS 2528; 177 UNTS 195.

**MONGOLIA****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Agreement for cooperation in cultural and educational exchange. Signed at New York September 29, 1989; entered into force September 29, 1989.  
TIAS 11478.

**CUSTOMS**

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Hong Kong June 19, 1996; entered into force June 19, 1996.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance with protocol and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Ulaanbaatar September 8, 1992; entered into force September 8, 1992.  
TIAS 12476.

**MONGOLIA (Cont'd)****EMBASSY SITES**

Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions, with attachments. Signed at Washington March 27, 1992; entered into force March 27, 1992. TIAS

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar March 24 and April 5, 1999; entered into force April 5, 1999. TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Ulaanbaatar May 6, 1997; entered into force May 6, 1997. TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at New York September 29, 1990; entered into force January 4, 1991. TIAS 11501.

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington October 6, 1994; entered into force January 1, 1997. TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement on cooperation through the United States Peace Corps in Mongolia. Signed at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990; entered into force August 2, 1990. TIAS 11505.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ulaanbaatar and Washington

June 5 and July 1, 1996; entered into force September 1, 1996. NP

**RELATIONS**

Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions. Signed at Washington January 27, 1987; entered into force January 27, 1987. TIAS 11457.

**REMOTE SENSING**

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the collection of the 1 kilometer advanced very high resolution radiometer image data. Signed at Ulaanbaatar March 9, 1993; entered into force March 9, 1993. TIAS

Extension:  
December 7, 1995.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation, with annex. Signed at Washington January 23, 1991; entered into force January 23, 1991. TIAS 11495.

Extension:  
January 20 and 22, 1996 (TIAS 11495).

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston November 9, 1992; entered into force November 9, 1992. TIAS 11911.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Agreement on trade relations, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington January 23, 1991; entered into force November 27, 1991. TIAS

**VISAS**

Agreement concerning the reciprocal issuance of visas to government officials. Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990; entered into force August 2, 1990. TIAS 12418.

**MOROCCO**

The independence of Morocco was recognized in a joint declaration signed March 2, 1956 on

behalf of the Government of France and the Sultan of Morocco.

A diplomatic agreement on general relations between France and Morocco signed at Paris May 28, 1956, provided *inter alia* (1) that none of the provisions of that agreement must be interpreted as affecting the obligations which result either from the Charter of the United Nations or from agreements, treaties, or conventions in force between one of the High Contracting Parties and third powers (article 6), and (2) that Morocco assumes the obligations resulting from international treaties passed by France in the name of Morocco as well as those resulting from international acts relating to Morocco which have not been subject to observations on its part (article 11).

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 9, 1962; entered into force February 9, 1962. 13 UST 210; TIAS 4964; 442 UNTS 135.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat September 11, 1962; entered into force September 11, 1962. 13 UST 2698; TIAS 5241; 462 UNTS 207.

Agricultural commodities agreement with related notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat December 29, 1964; entered into force December 29, 1964. 17 UST 847; TIAS 6045; 593 UNTS 185.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat April 23, 1965; entered into force April 23, 1965. 17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 4.

Amendments:  
October 8, 1965 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 20).  
April 21, 1966 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 24).  
August 12, 1966 (17 UST 1644; TIAS 6122; 676 UNTS 388).  
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2026; TIAS 6141; 676 UNTS 392).

Agricultural commodities agreement with related notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat April 21, 1966; entered into force April 21, 1966. 17 UST 2288; TIAS 6172; 680 UNTS 201.

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Rabat August 12, 1966; entered into force August 12, 1966. 17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 293.

Amendment:  
October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 308).

**MOROCCO (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes. Signed at Rabat April 20, 1967; entered into force April 20, 1967.  
18 UST 496; TIAS 6256; 685 UNTS 177.

## Related agreements:

October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2925; TIAS 6384; 701 UNTS 123).  
May 2, 1968 (19 UST 4845; TIAS 6488; 698 UNTS 209).  
February 25, 1969 (20 UST 464; TIAS 6648; 714 UNTS 193).  
September 13, 1969 (20 UST 4060; TIAS 6793; 727 UNTS 440).  
September 4, 1970 (21 UST 2142; TIAS 6960; 764 UNTS 239).  
January 21, 1971 (22 UST 220; TIAS 7053; 792 UNTS 75).  
April 21 and May 4, 1971 (22 UST 651; TIAS 7117; 792 UNTS 82).  
August 18, 1971 (22 UST 1552; TIAS 7176; 807 UNTS 31).  
March 2, 1972 (23 UST 163; TIAS 7288).  
April 19, 1973 (24 UST 2274; TIAS 7749; 938 UNTS 195).  
May 11, 1973 (24 UST 2277; TIAS 7749; 938 UNTS 202).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Rabat May 17, 1976; entered into force May 17, 1976.  
27 UST 2301; TIAS 8309; 1052 UNTS 329.

## Related agreements:

July 26, 1977 (29 UST 5867; TIAS 9156).  
February 3, 1978 (29 UST 5954; TIAS 9162).  
August 28, 1979 (31 UST 1009; TIAS 9628; 1202 UNTS 203).  
May 21, 1980 (33 UST 1093; TIAS 10094; 1284 UNTS 247).  
July 3, 1981 (33 UST 2688; TIAS 10197).  
August 18 and 19, 1981 (33 UST 2693; TIAS 10197).  
January 19, 1982 (34 UST 356; TIAS 10361).  
August 13 and 18, 1982 (TIAS 10750).  
July 15, 1983 (TIAS 10768).  
August 26, 1983 (TIAS 10768).  
February 2, 1984 (TIAS 11042).  
July 5, 1984 (TIAS 11042).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Rabat February 19, 1985; entered into force February 19, 1985.  
NP

## Amendment:

May 27, 1986 (NP).

## Related agreements:

February 19, 1985 (NP).  
April 26, 1985 (NP).  
July 24, 1985 (NP).  
May 27, 1986 (NP).  
July 24, 1986 (NP).  
January 22, 1987 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Rabat June 25, 1987; entered into force June 25, 1987.  
NP

## Amendments:

March 25, 1988 (NP).  
August 31 and September 2, 1988 (NP).

## Related agreements:

October 20, 1988 (NP).  
April 24, 1990 (NP).

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Washington May 30, 1980; entered into force May 16, 1981.  
32 UST 5823; TIAS 10018; 1267 UNTS 101.

**AVIATION**

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Rabat February 9, 1970; entered into force February 9, 1970.  
21 UST 1180; TIAS 6877; 756 UNTS 37.

Memorandum of agreement on technical assistance with the Federal Aviation Administration, with annex. Signed at Rabat April 18, 1983; entered into force April 18, 1983.  
TIAS 10702.

**COMMERCE (See PEACE TREATIES)****CONSULS (See PEACE TREATIES)****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CULTURAL RELATIONS**

Cultural agreement. Signed at Washington February 10, 1967; entered into force February 10, 1967.  
18 UST 174; TIAS 6215; 688 UNTS 149.

**DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the use of certain facilities in Morocco by the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington May 27, 1982; entered into force May 27, 1982.  
34 UST 1127; TIAS 10399; 1566 UNTS 139.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance. Exchange of notes at Rabat April 2, 1957; entered into force April 2, 1957.  
8 UST 459; TIAS 3799; 288 UNTS 157.

## Amendment:

May 19, 1958 (9 UST 923; TIAS 4054; 317 UNTS 354).

Agreement to establish the U.S.-Moroccan Joint Committee for Economic Relations. Signed at Washington September 25, 1980; entered into force September 25, 1980.  
32 UST 2677; TIAS 9870; 1275 UNTS 63.

## Agency for International Development:

November 7, 1975 (28 UST 57; TIAS 8464).  
June 14, 1976 (28 UST 1479; TIAS 8518).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement establishing a Binational Commission for Educational and Cultural Exchange. Signed at Marrakech February 12, 1982; entered into force May 20, 1982.  
TIAS 10407.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 27 and April 2, 1992; entered into force April 2, 1992.  
TIAS

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Rabat March 27, 1996; entered into force March 27, 1996.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Rabat March 31, 1961; entered into force March 31, 1961.  
12 UST 386; TIAS 4728; 406 UNTS 249.

## Amendments:

October 2, 1963 (14 UST 1547; TIAS 5456; 489 UNTS 399).  
September 21 and November 30, 1992 (TIAS 12140).



**MOROCCO (Cont'd)**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat December 30, 1983; entered into force February 10, 1984.  
TIAS 11015.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat December 23, 1985 and February 13, 1986; entered into force January 21, 1986.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat March 1, 1988; entered into force April 11, 1988.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 21, 1989; entered into force September 25, 1989.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat February 14, 1991; entered into force March 29, 1991.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 24, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992.  
NP

**INVESTMENT**

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investments, with protocol. Signed at Washington July 22, 1985; entered into force May 29, 1991.  
TIAS

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Convention on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Rabat October 17, 1983; entered into force June 23, 1993.  
TIAS

**MAPPING**

Agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Rabat April 29, 1982; entered into force April 29, 1982.  
34 UST 987; TIAS 10386.

Memorandum of agreement concerning hydrographic surveys and nautical charting. Signed at Rabat November 20, 1985; entered into force November 20, 1985.  
TIAS 11210.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**

Agreement regarding joint cooperation in fighting against international terrorism, organized crime, and the illicit production, trafficking and abuse of narcotics. Signed at Rabat February 10, 1989; entered into force February 10, 1989.  
TIAS 12029.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Morocco. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 8 and 9, 1963; entered into force February 9, 1963.  
23 UST 209; TIAS 7297.

Amendment:  
March 10, 1972 (23 UST 209; TIAS 7297).

**PEACE TREATIES**

Treaty of peace.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Meccanez September 16, 1836; entered into force January 28, 1837.  
8 Stat. 484; TS 244-2; 9 Bevans 1286.

NOTE:  
<sup>1</sup> Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Agreement for the exchange of international money orders. Signed at Rabat October 31 and at Washington November 30, 1961; entered into force April 2, 1962.  
13 UST 1102; TIAS 5055; 451 UNTS 167.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Rabat and Washington March 18 and May 11, 1988; entered into force June 1, 1988.  
TIAS 11588.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Rabat August 27 and October 11, 1993; entered into force October 11, 1993.  
TIAS 12166.

**SPACE COOPERATION**

Agreement concerning the use of Ben Guerir Air Base as a space shuttle emergency landing site. Signed at Rabat and Washington January 21 and 28, 1987; entered into force January 28, 1987.  
TIAS 12209.

**TAXATION**

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Rabat August 1, 1977; entered into force December 30, 1981.  
33 UST 2545; TIAS 10194.

Agreement interpreting certain articles of the convention of August 1, 1977 (TIAS 10194). Signed at Washington and Rabat October 25, 1979 and at Rabat April 17, 1981; entered into force December 30, 1981.  
33 UST 2672; TIAS 10195.

NOTE:  
<sup>1</sup> With reservation and understanding.

**TOURISM**

Agreement on the development and facilitation of tourism. Signed at Washington July 22, 1985; entered into force July 22, 1985.  
TIAS 12001.

**VISAS**

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.  
63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.

**MOZAMBIQUE****AGRICULTURAL  
COMMODITIES**

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Maputo June 28, 1979; entered into force June 28, 1979.  
31 UST 4711; TIAS 9635.

Related agreements:  
June 23, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857;  
1274 UNTS 109).  
July 24, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857;  
1274 UNTS 119).  
February 23, 1981 (33 UST 1143; TIAS  
10100; 1281 UNTS 25).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Maputo January 11, 1985; entered into force January 11, 1985.  
NP

Amendments:  
January 17 and 18, 1985 (NP).  
May 23, 1985 (NP).

Related agreements:  
April 11, 1986 (NP).  
July 9, 1986 (NP).  
August 22, 1986 (NP).

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Maputo November 7, 1984 and April 12, 1985; entered into force April 12, 1985.  
TIAS 11338.

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Mozambique. Exchange of notes at Maputo March 30 and May 13, 1994; entered into force May 13, 1994.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development:  
September 14, 1976 (28 UST 7165; TIAS  
8711; 1087 UNTS 19).  
December 2, 1977 (29 UST 5294; TIAS 9108;  
1134 UNTS 375).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington June 29 and July 14, 1998; entered into force July 14, 1998.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Maputo February 12, 1987; entered into force March 27, 1987.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Maputo March 6, 1990; entered into force April 23, 1990.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 27, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991.  
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 13, 1993; entered into force September 27, 1993.  
NP

Amendment:  
July 13 and August 31, 1995 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 13, 1997; entered into force September 29, 1997.  
TIAS

Amendment:  
September 30 and October 27, 1998.

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Maputo September 23, 1999; entered into force September 23, 1999.  
TIAS

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps in Mozambique. Signed at Maputo December 27, 1991; entered into force December 27, 1991.  
TIAS

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Maputo and Washington July 9 and 23, 1990; entered into force August 30, 1990.  
TIAS 11758.

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston April 10, 1986; entered into force April 10, 1986.  
TIAS 11958.

**MULTINATIONAL FORCE  
AND OBSERVERS****CLAIMS**

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims by the United States against the Multinational Force and Observers (MFO). Exchange of notes at Rome May 3, 1990; entered into force May 3, 1990.  
TIAS 11899.

**PEACEKEEPING**

Agreement relating to participation of United States military and civilian personnel in the Multinational Force and Observers established by Egypt and Israel, with annexes and agreed minute, and related exchange of letters.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of letters at Washington March 26, 1982; entered into force March 26, 1982.  
TIAS 10557.

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See also PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section and in bilateral section under EGYPT and ISRAEL.

**MUTUAL AID AND LOAN  
GUARANTY FUND OF  
THE COUNCIL OF THE  
ENTENTE STATES****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION**

Agency for International Development:  
August 31, 1976 (28 UST 8807; TIAS 8773).  
August 31 and September 29, 1976 (28 UST  
8637; TIAS 8766).

**NAMIBIA****COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States Government to the Republic of Namibia. Exchange of notes at Windhoek May 21, 1992 and February 19, 1998; entered into force February 19, 1998.  
TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for special development assistance. Signed at New York September 28, 1990; entered into force September 28, 1990.  
TIAS 11901.

Agreement for special development assistance. Signed at Windhoek May 27, 1992; entered into force May 27, 1992.  
TIAS 11863.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Windhoek January 24 and June 8, 1994; entered into force June 8, 1994.  
TIAS 12184.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Windhoek October 8, 1997; entered into force October 8, 1997.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington June 20, 1990; entered into force June 5, 1991.  
TIAS 12096.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Windhoek and Washington September 30 and October 24, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.  
NP

**SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Windhoek July 27 and August 23, 1995; entered into force August 23, 1995.  
TIAS 12683.

**NAURU**

On January 31, 1968 Nauru became an independent state. In a note dated May 28, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Chief Secretary made a statement reading in part as follows:

“Prior to Nauru attaining independence on 31st January, 1968, treaty relationships were entered into, on its behalf, by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia. The Government of Nauru now wishes to make clear its position in regard to obligations arising from those treaties entered into prior to 31st January, 1968 by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, and accordingly makes the following declarations.

“In respect of all bilateral treaties validly concluded by Australia on behalf of Nauru, or validly applied or extended by Australia to Nauru, before 31st January, 1968, the Government of Nauru will continue, on a basis of reciprocity, to apply the terms of such treaties for a period of twenty-four months unless such treaties are abrogated or modified earlier by agreement with the other contracting parties. At the expiration of this period the Government of Nauru will regard each such treaty as having terminated unless it has earlier agreed with the other contracting party to continue that treaty in existence.

“It is the earnest hope of the Government of Nauru that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification or termination of such treaties. In respect of multilateral treaties, the Government of Nauru intends to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take, whether by way of confirmation of succession, confirmation of termination or accession, in relation to each such instrument. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty which was, prior to independence, validly applied or extended to Nauru may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Nauru on the terms of the treaty.” In subsequent notes to the

Secretary-General of the United Nations this period of review has been extended indefinitely.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935.  
47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Nauru October 8, 1993 and January 17, 1994; entered into force April 4, 1994.  
NP

**WEATHER STATIONS**

Agreement providing for the construction and operation of a weather station on Nauru Island. Exchange of notes at Canberra February 19 and 25, 1958; entered into force February 25, 1958.  
9 UST 266; TIAS 4001; 317 UNTS 153.

**NEPAL****COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to friendship and commerce. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu April 25, 1947; entered into force April 25, 1947.  
61 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1585; 10 Bevans 1; 16 UNTS 97.

**CONSULS (See COMMERCE)****DEFENSE**

Agreement regarding military assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Nepal. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu September 19, 1994 and January 25, 1995; entered into force January 25, 1995.  
TIAS 12350.

**NEPAL (Cont'd)****ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at New Delhi January 23, 1951; entered into force January 23, 1951.  
2 UST 489; TIAS 2198; 184 UNTS 65.

**Amendment:**

January 2 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4760; TIAS 2642; 184 UNTS 74).

**Agency for International Development:**

June 5, 1975 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).  
July 21, 1975 (29 UST 2473; TIAS 8949).  
January 13, 1976 (28 UST 1950; TIAS 8531; 1071 UNTS 353).

February 4, 1976 (28 UST 2934; TIAS 8576).  
June 30, 1976 (29 UST 114; TIAS 8799).  
September 21, 1976 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).

August 4, 1977 (29 UST 561; TIAS 8832).  
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 2458; TIAS 8948).

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Kathmandu June 9, 1961; entered into force June 9, 1961.  
12 UST 1253; TIAS 4845; 421 UNTS 223.

**Amendment:**

July 10 and December 13, 1974 and May 18, 1975 (27 UST 2831; TIAS 8352).

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Washington December 19, 1996 and May 13, 1997; entered into force May 13, 1997.  
TIAS

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guaranties authorized by section 413 (b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington May 17, 1960; entered into force May 17, 1960.  
11 UST 1396; TIAS 4477; 372 UNTS 313.

**Amendment:**

June 4, 1963 (14 UST 994; TIAS 5391; 487 UNTS 376).

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company.

Signed at Washington January 5, 1979; entered into force January 5, 1979.  
30 UST 2495; TIAS 9347; 1171 UNTS 111.

**PEACE CORPS**

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Nepal. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu August 24, 1962; entered into force August 24, 1962.  
13 UST 1909; TIAS 5146; 460 UNTS 143.

**POSTAL MATTERS**

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nepal and Washington July 9 and October 25, 1996; entered into force January 1, 1997.  
NP

**TRADE (See also COMMERCE)**

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu May 30 and June 1, 1986; entered into force June 1, 1986.  
NP

**Amendments and extensions:**

November 17 and December 4, 1988 (NP).  
December 21, 1989 and January 10, 1990 (NP).  
November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).  
December 2, 1993 and July 22, 1994 (NP).  
April 18 and 30, 1996 (NP).

Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of Nepalese textile products. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu July 28 and August 18, 1986; entered into force August 18, 1986; effective October 1, 1986.  
NP

**Amendment:**

November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

**NETHERLANDS****ATOMIC ENERGY**

Agreement for cooperation on uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Signed at The Hague May 6, 1959; entered into force July 27, 1959.  
10 UST 1334; TIAS 4277; 355 UNTS 327.

Agreement in the area of nuclear reactor safety research. Signed at Bethesda and The Hague May 27 and September 1, 1987; entered into force September 1, 1987.  
TIAS 12223.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, with appendices and

patent addendum. Signed at Vienna September 23, 1987; entered into force September 23, 1987.  
TIAS 12222.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters. Signed at Vienna October 2, 1997; entered into force October 2, 1997.  
TIAS

**AVIATION**

Agreement providing for nonassertion of sovereign immunity from suit of air transport enterprises.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at Washington June 19, 1953; entered into force June 19, 1953.  
4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.

Air transport agreement.<sup>1</sup> Signed at Washington April 3, 1957; entered into force provisionally April 3, 1957; definitively May 31, 1957.  
12 UST 837; TIAS 4782; 410 UNTS 193.

**Amendments:**

March 31, 1978 (29 UST 3088; TIAS 8998; 1123 UNTS 345).<sup>2</sup>  
June 11, 1986 (TIAS 11365).  
October 13 and December 22, 1987 (TIAS 11927).  
January 29 and March 13, 1992 (TIAS 11929).  
October 14, 1992 (TIAS 11976).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.<sup>1</sup> Exchange of notes at The Hague January 16, 1974; entered into force August 1, 1974.  
25 UST 1422; TIAS 7869.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and The Hague March 10 and June 15, 1978; entered into force June 15, 1978; effective April 1, 1978.  
30 UST 283; TIAS 9199.

**Amendment:**

February 19 and May 4, 1982 (TIAS 10546).  
TIAS

Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety. Signed at The Hague September 13, 1995; entered into force December 1, 1996.  
TIAS 12691.

Agreement relating to air transportation between the United States and Aruba, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 18, 1997; entered into force June 11, 1998.  
TIAS

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to all territories, except Aruba.

<sup>2</sup> Articles 3, 4, 6 and 9 have been superseded by subsequent amendments.

**NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)****CLAIMS**

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims by the Netherlands to looted securities, with annex and related note. Signed at Washington January 19, 1951; entered into force January 19, 1951.  
2 UST 1262; TIAS 2275; 141 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to selection of De Nederlandsche Bank of Amsterdam by the United States, Iran, and Algeria as the mutually agreeable central bank to manage the depositary of funds in the security account established by the January 19, 1981 Declaration of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria,<sup>1</sup> with related technical agreements signed August 17, 1981. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 10, 1981; entered into force July 10, 1981.  
TIAS

**NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup> See IRAN—CLAIMS.

**COMMERCE**

Agreement relating to commercial policy. Exchange of notes at Washington November 21, 1946; entered into force November 21, 1946.  
61 Stat. 2424; TIAS 1564; 10 Bevans 181; 12 UNTS 173.

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956; entered into force December 5, 1957.  
8 UST 2043; TIAS 3942; 285 UNTS 231.

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles, and to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility except the Trust Territory of Pacific Islands.

**COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)****CUSTOMS**

Arrangement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at The Hague and at Washington April 7, June 17, August 20, and September 19, 1930; entered into force September 19, 1930.  
*Foreign Relations*, 1931, Vol. II, p. 771; 10 Bevans 105.

**Amendment:**

February 1, 1947 and August 20, 1948.

Reciprocal arrangement providing that trade commissioners may import, free of duty, articles for their personal use during their official

residence. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 2 and November 10, 1936; entered into force November 10, 1936.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance for the proper application of customs law and for the prevention, investigation and combating of customs offences, with annex. Signed at Washington October 28, 1996; entered into force May 1, 1998.  
TIAS

**DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)**

Mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; entered into force January 27, 1950.  
1 UST 88; TIAS 2015; 80 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning the participation of the Netherlands forces in the United Nations operations in Korea. Signed at Washington May 15, 1952; entered into force May 15, 1952.  
3 UST 3987; TIAS 2534; 177 UNTS 233.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and no longer required for the purposes for which originally made available. Exchange of notes at The Hague November 12 and 26, 1953; entered into force November 26, 1953.  
11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303.

**Amendment:**

August 10 and 13, 1960 (11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to a memorandum of understanding and a model contract for the offshore procurement program. Exchange of notes at The Hague April 15 and May 7, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.  
5 UST 2027; TIAS 3069; 213 UNTS 325.

Agreement relating to the stationing of United States armed forces in the Netherlands, with annex. Exchange of notes at The Hague August 13, 1954; entered into force November 16, 1954.  
6 UST 103; TIAS 3174; 251 UNTS 91.

Agreement establishing an air defense technical center with cost reimbursement contract attached. Exchange of notes at The Hague December 14, 1954; entered into force December 14, 1954.  
6 UST 915; TIAS 3236; 262 UNTS 35.

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at The Hague March 24, 1960; entered into force provisionally March 24, 1960; definitively January 2, 1962.  
12 UST 180; TIAS 4692; 406 UNTS 165.

Administrative arrangements pertaining to prefinanced NATO common infrastructure projects. Exchange of letters at The Hague and

Heidelberg May 30 and July 24, 1975; entered into force July 24, 1975.  
30 UST 2885; TIAS 9369; 1177 UNTS 247.

General arrangement relating to the cooperative production of the M109 vehicle and its components. Signed at The Hague May 3, 1966; entered into force May 3, 1966.  
29 UST 5713; TIAS 9144.

**Amendments:**

March 17, 1969 (29 UST 5721; TIAS 9144).  
December 30, 1974 and June 5, 1975 (29 UST 5722; TIAS 9144).

March 2 and April 14, 1979 (TIAS 10641).  
January 31, 1983 (TIAS 10641).

Memorandum of understanding concerning principles governing mutual cooperation in research and development, production and procurement of conventional defense equipment. Signed at Washington and The Hague July 25 and August 24, 1978; entered into force August 24, 1978.  
33 UST 3105; TIAS 10214.

Agreement relating to storage of prepositioned war readiness materials by United States forces. Exchange of notes at The Hague January 15, 1981; entered into force August 20, 1981.  
33 UST 891; TIAS 10073; 1268 UNTS 77.

Agreement establishing a television transmitter at Soesterberg Airfield. Exchange of notes at The Hague December 7, 1981 and March 4, 1982; entered into force July 19, 1983.  
TIAS 10883; 1359 UNTS 249.

Mutual logistical support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart February 22, 1983; entered into force February 22, 1983.  
TIAS 10663; 1359 UNTS 257.

**Amendment:**

February 27 and March 20, 1992 (TIAS 12353).

Memorandum of understanding regarding the exchange of Air Force officers. Signed at The Hague and Washington May 22, 1984 and May 7, 1985; entered into force May 7, 1985.  
TIAS 11233.

Agreement on termination of agreement of November 4, 1985 concerning the stationing, support and operation of the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) system in the territory of the Netherlands. Exchange of notes at The Hague December 18, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.  
TIAS

Memorandum of understanding between the United States Air Forces in Europe and the Royal Netherlands Air Force concerning the logistical support/services for the Soviet inspection(s) under the INF Treaty at Woensdrecht AB, Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at Royal Netherlands Air Force Headquarters and Ramstein Air Base, Germany, July 13 and August 10, 1989; entered into force August 10, 1989.  
TIAS 12351.

**NETHERLANDS (Cont'd)**

Memorandum of understanding regarding the joint training of Royal Netherlands Air Force and United States Air Force aircrews on the F-16 weapons system in the United States. Signed at The Hague October 30, 1989; entered into force October 30, 1989.

NP

Memorandum of understanding concerning the residual value of the U.S. funded facilities for the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) at Woensdrecht Air Base, the Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at The Hague December 6, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989. TIAS 12352.

Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to establish North Sea ACMI range display and debriefing system facilities in the Netherlands. Signed at Washington July 6, 1992; entered into force July 6, 1992. TIAS 12354.

Memorandum of understanding for the dynamic behavior of composite ship structures (DYCOSS) project, with annexes. Signed at The Hague and Washington July 18 and August 11, 1994; entered into force August 11, 1994. TIAS 12355.

Memorandum of understanding for the tip vortex cavitation project, with annexes. Signed at Washington and The Hague April 25 and July 15, 1996; entered into force July 15, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cooperative project for the measurement and analysis of the infrared celestial background. Signed at Washington and The Hague June 24 and September 16, 1996; entered into force September 16, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington May 14, 1998; entered into force May 14, 1998. TIAS

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at The Hague July 2, 1948; entered into force July 2, 1948. 62 Stat. 2477; TIAS 1791; 10 Bevans 240; 20 UNTS 91.

Amendments:

January 16 and February 2, 1950 (1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).

March 7 and April 3, 1951 (2 UST 1319; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).

November 28, 1952 (3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).

Agreement relating to the assumption by Indonesia of all responsibilities and obligations of the Netherlands incurred under the economic cooperation agreements of July 2, 1948, as amended, and April 26, 1949, as amended, and the loan agreements of October 28, 1948, and December 22, 1949, and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington February 11, 1952, by the United States, Indonesia, and the Netherlands; entered into force February 11, 1952.

3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.

General agreement for technical cooperation for Suriname and Netherlands Antilles.<sup>1</sup> Signed at The Hague January 22, 1954; entered into force April 21, 1954.

5 UST 919; TIAS 2982; 190 UNTS 207.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Also applicable to Aruba.

**EDUCATION**

Agreement for the financing of certain education exchange programs. Signed at The Hague October 16, 1972; entered into force August 8, 1973.

24 UST 1924; TIAS 7700.

**EMPLOYMENT**

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at The Hague June 23, 1986; entered into force May 13, 1987.

TIAS 11359.

**ENERGY**

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of energy information. Signed at Washington and The Hague June 1 and 29, 1982; entered into force June 29, 1982.

TIAS 10873; 1577 UNTS 409.

Extension:

June 9 and 25, 1987 (TIAS 11536).

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of environmental protection. Signed at Paris June 17, 1985; entered into force June 17, 1985.

TIAS 11161.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the GLOBE program. Signed at Washington

February 28, 1995; entered into force February 28, 1995.

TIAS 12607.

**EXTRADITION**

Extradition treaty, with appendix.<sup>1</sup> Signed at The Hague June 24, 1980; entered into force September 15, 1983.

TIAS 10733.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to the guaranties authorized by section 111 (b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington September 24 and October 7, 1952; entered into force October 8, 1952.

3 UST 5060; TIAS 2690; 173 UNTS 378.

**JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE**

Procedures for mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter. Signed at Washington March 29, 1976; entered into force March 29, 1976.

27 UST 1064; TIAS 8245.

Related agreement:

March 21, 1979 (30 UST 2500; TIAS 9348; 1171 UNTS 215).

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.<sup>1</sup> Signed at The Hague June 12, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1983.

TIAS 10734; 1359 UNTS 209.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance in the exchange of information in securities matters. Signed at The Hague December 11, 1989; entered into force July 1, 1992.

TIAS 12405.

Agreement regarding mutual cooperation in the tracing, freezing, seizure and forfeiture of proceeds and instrumentalities of crime and the sharing of forfeited assets. Signed at Washington November 20, 1992; entered into force August 4, 1994.

TIAS 12482.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance in the exchange of information in futures matters. Signed at Washington April 29, 1993; entered into force February 1, 1994.

TIAS 12151.

NOTE:

<sup>1</sup> Not applicable to requests for assistance relating to fiscal offenses addressed to Aruba or the Netherlands Antilles.